

### See a Social Security Number? Say Something! Report Privacy Problems to https://public.resource.org/privacy Or call the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490



DLN: 93493135058564

### Return of

## **Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

2012

Open to Public

Department of the Treasury

Form **990** 

► The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements

			endar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2012 , 2012, and ending 06-3	30-2013	<b>1</b>		
	eck if a dress c	applicable hange	ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER			•	tification number
	me cha		Doing Business As		_ 45-02	226429	
	tıal retı		Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/si	ute			
<b>–</b> <sub>Те</sub>	rmınate	ed	30 WEST SEVENTH STREET	aite	E Telepho		
– <sub>An</sub>	nended	return	City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4		(701)	456-4	000
— <sub>Ар</sub>	plicatio	n pending	DICKINSON, ND 58601		<b>G</b> Gross r	eceipts \$	52,613,122
			F Name and address of principal officer	<b>H(a)</b> Is	this a group		
			REED REYMAN 30 WEST SEVENTH STREET	affı	liates?		┌ Yes  No
			DICKINSON,ND 58601	<b>H(b)</b> Are	all affiliate	sınclud	ded?
, Та		mpt status	▼ 501(c)(3)	If"	No," attach	a list (	(see instructions)
				<b>H(c)</b> Gr	oup exempt	ion num	nber <b>►</b> 0928
			/W STJOESHOSPITAL ORG				
			Corporation  Trust  Association  Other ►	<b>L</b> Year of	formation 19	21 <b>M</b>	State of legal domicile ND
Pa	rt I		mary escribe the organization's mission or most significant activities				
Governance		THE PRI	MARY PURPOSE OF ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTE T MEDICAL SERVICE TO RESIDENTS IN THE SURROUNDING ARE				
<u> </u>	2	Check th	nis box 🔭 if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed	of more thar	ı 25% of ıts	net as	sets
	3	Number	of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)			3	11
ACTIVITIES &	4	Number	of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b	)		4	8
<u> </u>			mber of individuals employed in calendar year 2012 (Part V, line 2a)			5	512
đ			mber of volunteers (estimate if necessary)			6	198
	1		related business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12 lated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34			7a	1,323,561
	B	Net unie	lated business taxable income nom Form 990-1, fine 34		rior Year	7b   	228,390 Current Year
	8	Contri	butions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		517,	190	171,058
₽	9		Im service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		44,522,		50,576,960
Ravenue	10		ment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)			773	11,567
Œ.	11		revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		1,779,	249	1,850,834
	12		revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), lin	е	46,854,	105	52,610,419
	13		s and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)			382	31,139
	14	Benefi	ts paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)			0	0
se.	15	Saları 5–10)	es, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines		22,006,	753	24,479,564
Expenses	16a	•	sional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)			0	0
<u>ਵੇਂ</u>	ь		ndraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) •0				
ш	17		expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		25,700,	228	32,634,718
	18	Total e	expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		47,715,	363	57,145,421
	19	Reven	ue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12		-861,		-4,535,002
900 900 900 900				Beginni	ing of Curre Year	nt	End of Year
Not Assets or Fund Balances	20	Totala	assets (Part X, line 16)		20,930,	652	45,382,324
88 88	21		labilities (Part X, line 26)		31,021,		59,975,316
	22		sets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20		-10,090,	863	-14,592,992
Unde my k	nowle	alties of	<b>ature Block</b> perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompain belief, it is true, correct, and complete Declaration of preparer (other the bowledge)				
		-	stura of officer		2014-05-14		
Sigr Her		'	ature of officer		Date		
. ieľ	<b>-</b>		HANIE FRANKEN CFO or print name and title				
		P	rint/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature I	Date C	heck I if	PTIN	
Pai	d	<u> </u>	ramela Krohn  imm's name ► CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES	S	elf-employed ırm's EIN ► 4	P01210	
	pare	er 📙			mm 5 E1N <b>►</b> 4	,-001/3/	J
Use	On	ıly 🗔	irm's address ► 198 INVERNESS DRIVE WEST	P	hone no (303	3) 298-91	00
				ı			

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)

✓ Yes No

Code		990 (2012)					Page 4
THE ORGANIZATION'S MISSION IS TO NUBTURE THE HEALING MINISTRY OF THE CHURCH BY BRINGING IT NEW LIFE, ENERGY AND VIABILITY IN THE ZIST CENTURY. PIDELITY TO THE GOSPEL UBGES US TO EMPHASIZE HUMAN DIGNITY AND SOCIAL DUSTICE AS WE MOVE TOWARD THE CREATION OF HEALTHIER COMMUNITIES  2. Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior form 90 or 990-62?	Par						
THE ORGANIZATION'S MISSION IS TO NUBTURE THE HEALING MINISTRY OF THE CHURCH BY BRINGING IT NEW LIFE, ENERGY AND VIABILITY IN THE ZIST CENTURY. PIDELITY TO THE GOSPEL UBGES US TO EMPHASIZE HUMAN DIGNITY AND SOCIAL DUSTICE AS WE MOVE TOWARD THE CREATION OF HEALTHIER COMMUNITIES  2. Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior form 90 or 990-62?	1	Briefly describe	e the organization's mission				
the prior Form 990 or 990-E27	THE AND	ORGANIZATIO VIABILITY IN T	N'S MISSION IS TO NURT THE 21ST CENTURY FIDE	URE THE HEALING M LITY TO THE GOSPEI	URGES US TO		
Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?   No.   Yes   No.   If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O    16   Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses   Section 501 (c) (d) and 501 (c) (d) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported    16   CCode   (Expenses \$ 47,306,747   including grants of \$ 31,139 ) (Revenue \$ 50,576,960 )    17   SEE SCHEDULE      18   CCode   (Code   (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )    19   CCode   (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )    10   Code   (Code   (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )    10   Code   (Code   (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )    10   Code   (Code   (C	2						┌ Yes ┌ No
services?		If "Yes," descri	be these new services on So	hedule O			
Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.  4a (Code ) (Expenses \$ 47,306,747 including grants of \$ 31,139) (Revenue \$ 50,576,960)  SEE SCHEDULE H  4b (Code ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )  Code ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )  Code ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )	3	services? .				ucts, any program	┌ Yes ┌ No
expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported  4a		If "Yes," descri	be these changes on Sched	ıle O			
SEE SCHEDULE H  (Code ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )  (Code ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )  4c (Code ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )	4	expenses Sect	ion 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4	) organizations are req	uired to report th		
4c (Code ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )  4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )	4a	•	, , , ,	47,306,747 including	g grants of \$	31,139 ) (Revenue \$	50,576,960 )
4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )	4b	(Code	) (Expenses \$	ıncludıng	grants of \$	) (Revenue \$	)
4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O ) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )							
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )	<b>4</b> c	(Code	) (Expenses \$	ıncludıng	grants of \$	) (Revenue \$	)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )							
4e Total program service expenses ► 47,306,747	4d	· -	·	•		) (Revenue \$	)
	4e	Total program	service expenses 🕨	47,306,747			

art IV Checklist of Required Schedules
--

	•		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1	Yes	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)? $^{*}$	2	Yes	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part $I$	3		No
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4	Yes	
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5		
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		No
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		No
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III	8		No
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		No
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10		No
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable			
а	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10?  If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	11a	Yes	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b		No
C	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		No
	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d		No
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e	Yes	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f	Yes	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year?  If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a		No
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b	Yes	
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule $E$	13		No
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		No
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b		No
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the United States? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		No
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the United States? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16		No
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)	17		No
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If</i> "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18		No
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III	19		No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a	Yes	
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20h	Yes	

Par	t IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)			
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to any government or organization in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line $1^7$ If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21	Yes	
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22		No
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	23	Yes	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25	24a		No
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
25a	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		No
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25b		No
26	Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highest compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II	26	Yes	
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27		No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
а	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part  IV			
		28a		No
Ь	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b		No
С	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c		No
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29		No
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30		No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I	31		Νo
32		32		No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301 7701-2 and 301 7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33		No
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1	34	Yes	
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a	Yes	
b	If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b	Yes	
36	<b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI	37		No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?	38	Yes	

2611	Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance			_
	Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part V	•	Yes	l No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096 Enter -0 - if not applicable   1a   34			110
	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a Enter -0- if not applicable 1b 0			
	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable	1		
	gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	Yes	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	<u> </u>		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?  Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	2b	Yes	
За	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	За	Yes	
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	3b	Yes	
<b>4a</b>	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a		No
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country			
	See instructions for filing requirements for Form TD F 90-22 1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts			
F-	Was the surrounding a marky to a much highed toy of allow two pasts on the surrounding of the tay years.	F-		NI a
	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		No
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		No
С	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the	6a		No
	organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?  If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts			
	were not tax deductible?	6b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a		No
	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
С	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c		No
а	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	70		INO
a	11 Yes, indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	-		
е	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		No
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		No
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds and section 509(a)(3) supporting organizations. Did the supporting organization, or a donor advised fund maintained by a sponsoring organization, have excess			
	business holdings at any time during the year?	8		<u> </u>
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
а	Did the organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b	Did the organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
LO	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter			
а	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 10a	]		
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	-		
L1	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter			
а	Gross income from members or shareholders			
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them )			
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year			
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.	1 '		
	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a		
b	Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O  Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states			
c	In which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	-		
			, l	NI -
	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		No
h	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 7.20 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule 0	14h		ı

Se	ection A. Governing Body and Management			
			Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year			
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O			
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent			
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		No
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?.	3		No
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		No
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? .	5		Νo
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6	Yes	
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	7a	Yes	
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b	Yes	
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following			
а	The governing body?	8a	Yes	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	Yes	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O	9		No
Se	ection B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal R	evenu	ıe Cod	e.)
			Yes	No
L0a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a		Νo
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b		
l1a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	Yes	
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990			
L2a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	Yes	
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	Yes	
С	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	12c	Yes	
L3	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	Yes	
<b>L4</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14		Νo
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
а	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a		Νo
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b		Νo
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions)			1
Loa	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions)  Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	16a		No
	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a	16a 16b		No
b	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?			No
b	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?			No

Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization made its governing documents, conflict of

 $State\ the\ name,\ physical\ address,\ and\ telephone\ number\ of\ the\ person\ who\ possesses\ the\ books\ and\ records\ of\ the\ organization$ 

interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year

►Stephanie Franken 30 WEST SEVENTH STREET DICKINSON, ND (701) 456-4277

# <u>Part VII</u> Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

### Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

- ◆ List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid
  - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any See instructions for definition of "key employee"
- ♦ List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations
- List all of the organization's former directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

List persons in the following order individual trustees or directors, institutional trustees, officers, key employees, highest compensated employees, and former such persons

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee

<b>(A)</b> Name and Title	nd Title  A verage hours per week (list any hours and a director/trustee)		ess er e)	(D) Reportable compensation from the organization	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the				
	organizations below dotted line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officei	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Fornier	(W- 2/1099- MISC)	(W- 2/1099- MISC)	from the organization and related organizations
(1) JON HENDRICKSON	2 00	х		х				0	0	(
TREASURER	2 00			Ĺ				Ů		
(2) MIKE LEFOR	2 00	х		х				0	0	(
CHAIRPERSON (3) REED REYMAN	1 00 59 00									
		х		×				0	263,074	49,155
PRESIDENT/CEO (4) VAUNE CRIPE	1 00									
VICE CHAIRPERSON	0	х		×				0	0	(
(5) EUGENE JACKSON	1 00									
DIRECTOR	0	X						0	0	•
(6) JEFFREY DROP	1 00							_		
SVP DIVISION OFFICER	59 00	Х						0	606,104	98,488
(7) JON FRANTSVOG	1 00	х						0	0	(
DIRECTOR	0	^_						Ü	O	,
(8) MARK HINRICHS	1 00	×						20,118	0	12,893
DIRECTOR	0							20,110		12,000
(9) PAUL STEFFES	1 00	×						0	0	
DIRECTOR	0									
(10) RHONDA DUKART	1 00	×						0	0	(
Director (14) SCOTT MESSIVE	0									
(11) SCOTT MESCHKE	1 00	х						0	0	(
DIRECTOR (12) SR MARIE DAMIAN GLATT	2 00				-	-				
	1 00	х						0	0	(
DIRECTOR (13) BEVERLY FERDERER	60 00									
				х				47,347	0	21,97
SECRETARY (14) STEPHANIE E FRANKEN	0 58 00			$\vdash$						
Chief Financial Officer	2 00			×				0	124,888	31,840
(15) WILLIAM SCHNEIDER	40 00									
Former CFO	2 00			X				83,884	0	11,489
(16) COLLEEN LENNARD-LOVE	40 00					ļ				
Physician	0					X		433,213	0	43,044
(17) DAVID KUYLEN	60 00					Ü		252 455		37,783
					1	Х		352,436	0	3 / 78

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

	<b>(A)</b> Name and Tıtle	(B) A verage hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	more pers and	more than one box, unless compensation person is both an officer and a director/trustee) crganization		Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-	Reportable Reportab compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-		(F Estim amount of compen from organiz and re organiz	ated of other isation the zation lated			
			l trustee or	nal Trustee		0)88	ompensated						
(18) M	ICHAEL L CASSIDY	60 00					x		372,0	20	0		24,437
PHYSIC	CIAN OBERT S RIDDICK	60.00											
PHYSIC		60 00					х		466,9	26	0		26,771
	HELDON L SWENSON	60 00											
PHYSIC	CIAN	0					X		365,2	01	0		30,902
		-											
1b	Sub-Total			_			<u> </u>						
c	Total from continuation sheets to Part	VII. Section A			•		<b>▶</b> ⊢						
d	Total (add lines 1b and 1c)						<b>▶</b> ⊨		2,141,145	994,0	066		388,773
2	Total number of individuals (including b	ut not limited to	those	liste	ed al	bove	——— ≘) who	rec	eıved more tha	n	I		
	\$100,000 of reportable compensation	rom the organiz	zation	-21									
												Yes	No
3	Did the organization list any <b>former</b> offi	cer, director or	truste	e, key	/ em	olgr	vee, o	r hıg	hest compens	ited employee		1.00	
	on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	for such individ	lual .	•		•					3		No
4	For any individual listed on line 1a, is the												
	organization and related organizations of individual	reater than \$1	50,000	)? <i>If</i>	"Yes	s," c	omple	te Sc	chedule J for suc	rh	١.	V	
	Did any person listed on line 1a receive	or accrue com	noncat	uon fi		201	unral	• >+od	· · · · ·	· · · · ·	4	Yes	
5	services rendered to the organization?		•			,			•	· · · ·	5		No
													110
	ction B. Independent Contracto												
1	Complete this table for your five highes compensation from the organization Re											tax vear	
		(A)					. ,			(B)		(C	)
DAVIS	Name and b PARTNERSHIP ARCHITECTS 2301 BLAKE STREET	usiness address STE 100 DENVER (	CO 8020	52102					Descr ARCHITECT S	ption of services ERVICES		Comper	1531ion 759,805
RURAL	RADIOLOGY CONSULTANTS LTD 817 2ND AVE W	EST DICKINSON NI							MEDICAL CO	ISULTANTS			245,932
	VISIONS 11623 ARBOR STREET OMAHA NE 68144 IS 10826 OLD MILL ROAD STE 101 OMAHA NE 68								THERAPY MA CONTRACT L	NAGEMENT SERVIC	CES		188,212 170,305
	D ISACKSON MD 29 LITTLEHALES CRT DICKINSO								PHYSICIAN S				131,709
	otal number of independent contractors		not lım	ıted t	o th	iose	listed	abo	•				
\$	100,000 of compensation from the orga	nization 🟲 5											

	CHECK II JUI	edule O contains a respo	nise to any question i	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512,513,or 514
3 <u>\$2</u> 1a	Federated c	ampaigns 1a					
and Other Similar Amounts	Membership	dues 11					
. 41 . E   c	Fundraising	events 10	=				
<u> </u>	Related orga	anizations 10	151,874				
<u>;</u>	Government gr	rants (contributions) 16	•				
S f		outions, gifts, grants, and <b>1</b> 1 s not included above	19,184	İ			
.   ∰		butions included in lines	-	ŀ			
[   발	1a-1f \$	nos 15 16		171,058			
a b	iotai. Add ii	nes 1a-1f		171,030			
e   2a	PATIENT SERVI	rces	Business Code 900099	F0 410 229	E0 410 339		
2a b c d e f f e f			900099	50,410,238 166,722	50,410,238 166,722		
ը   - ւ   c			300033	0	100,722		
ੂੱ d		_		0			
e				0			
r f	All other pro	gram service revenue		0	0	0	
Ĕ   g	<b>Total.</b> Add li	nes 2a-2f		50,576,960			
3		income (including divide		13,020			13,02
4		milar amounts) ovestment of tax-exempt bond	-	0			
5			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0			
		(ı) Real	(II) Personal				
6a		3,700 1,250					
b	expenses	,					
C	Rental income or (loss)	2,450	0				
d	Net rental in	(come or (loss)		2,450			2,45
7a	Gross amount	(ı) Securities	(II) O ther				
	from sales of assets other		0				
ь	than inventory Less cost or						
	other basis and sales expenses	•	1,453				
c		0	-1,453	4 453			4.45
d 8a	Net gain or (	(loss) ne from fundraising		-1,453			-1,45
	events (not						
b	\$ of contributi	 ons reported on line 1c)					
		, line 18					
Ь	Loca direct	expenses b					
c		or (loss) from fundraising		o			
9a	Gross incom	ne from gamıng actıvıtıes					
	See Part IV	, line 19					
ь	Less direct	expenses b					
c	Net income	or (loss) from gamıng act	ivities	0			
10a		of inventory, less allowances		Ţ			
	recurris and	anowances .	47,401				
Ь		fgoods sold <b>b</b>					
С		or (loss) from sales of inv		47,401			47,40
11a	Miscellane DURABLE M	ous Revenue	Business Code 446199	1,305,075		1,305,075	
110	EQUIPMEN					, ,	
b	SERVICES	SOLD	900099	191,816		7,630	
c			446110	186,142		40.05	186,14
d	All other rev			117,950	0	10,856	107,09
e		nes 11a-11d	•	1,800,983			
12	Total revenu	<b>ie.</b> See Instructions .	\blacktriangleright	52,610,419	50,576,960	1,323,561	538

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A) Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part IX (D) (B) (C) Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, (A) Program service Management and Fundraising 7b. 8b. 9b. and 10b of Part VIII. Total expenses expenses general expenses expenses Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States See Part IV, line 21 31,139 31,139 Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States See Part IV, line 22 0 Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 0 Benefits paid to or for members 0 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and 160,173 18,651 141,522 key employees Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . 19,625,320 Other salaries and wages 18,385,021 1,240,299 0 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) 1,052,923 978,394 74,529 and 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . Other employee benefits . . . . 2,418,881 2,230,844 188,037 0 10 1,222,267 1,117,587 104,680 0 11 Fees for services (non-employees) Management . . . . O 55,195 55,195 Legal . . . . . . . . 0 0 Professional fundraising services See Part IV, line 17 0 Investment management fees . . . . . 0 Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on 11,603,265 9,452,410 2,150,855 0 Schedule 0) . . . . . . . . . . Advertising and promotion . . 192,886 521 192,365 12 13 Office expenses . . . . . 2,036,807 1,617,074 419,733 0 79,537 3,361,826 14 Information technology . . 3,441,363 15 0 Royalties . . 1,089,481 963,198 126,283 16 Occupancy . . . . . . **17** 233,331 177,488 55,843 Travel . . . . 0 18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, 0 state, or local public officials . . . . . 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings . 10,843 3,062 7,781 20 1,066,551 1,066,551 Payments to affiliates . . . . . . 21 1,028,496 1,028,496 22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . 1,208,122 1,177,962 30,160 23 382,832 271,751 111,081 24 Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O) a UNRELATED BUSINESS TAXES 125,000 125,000 MEDICAL SUPPLIES 4,447,988 4,443,719 4,269 c BAD DEBT 4,519,021 4,519,021 d RECRUITMENT AND RELOCATION 461,327 50,800 410,527 732,210 597,017 135,193 e All other expenses 0 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e 25 57,145,421 47,306,747 9,838,674 0 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization 26 reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here ► [ if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

Part X Balance Sheet

Par	't X	Balance Sheet Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part X			
			(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
	1	Cash—non-interest-bearing	3,100	1	48,749
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments	681,564	2	9,846,757
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4	Accounts receivable, net	10,047,011	4	7,521,349
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L			
s,	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L	4,094	5	37,729
क्				6	0
Assets	7	Notes and loans receivable, net	293,118	7	170,673
	8	Inventories for sale or use	1,501,842	8	1,519,446
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	222,892	9	119,466
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D  26,997,687			
	ь	Less accumulated depreciation 10b 3,252,265	7,885,111	<b>10</b> c	23,745,422
	11	Investments—publicly traded securities		11	
	12	Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11	0	12	0
	13	Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11	0	13	0
	14	Intangible assets	272,999	14	153,894
	15	Other assets See Part IV, line 11	18,921	15	2,218,839
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	20,930,652	16	45,382,324
	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	3,057,966	17	9,483,411
	18	Grants payable		18	
	19	Deferred revenue	7,500	19	12,260
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
φ.	21	Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
Liabilitie	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified			
qе		persons Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	0
	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	112,945	23	_
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties	0	24	0
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule			
		D	27,843,104		50,479,645
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	31,021,515	26	59,975,316
φ		Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here ► 🔽 and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
anc	27	Unrestricted net assets	-10, 146, 524	27	-14,649,894
	28	Temporarily restricted net assets	55,661	28	56,902
프	29	Permanently restricted net assets		29	
or Fund Balances		Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here ▶ ☐ and complete lines 30 through 34.			
0	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
Ą	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
Assets	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
Net '	33	Total net assets or fund balances	-10,090,863	33	-14,592,992
Z	34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	20,930,652		45,382,324
					,,

Par	Reconcilliation of Net Assets Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XI				্য.
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)				
•	Total revenue (must equal Fait VIII, column (A), mie 12)	1		52,6	510,419
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2		57,1	45,421
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3		-4 5	35,002
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))			-	
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5		-10,0	90,863
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6			
7	Investment expenses	7			
8	Prior period adjustments	8			
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9			32,873
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10		-14,5	592,992
Par	t XII Financial Statements and Reporting				
	Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XII				. $\sqsubset$
				Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990				
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		2a		No
	If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or review a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both	wed on			
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis				
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?		2b	Yes	
	If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a sepa basis, consolidated basis, or both	rate			
	☐ Separate basis ☐ Consolidated basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis				
C	If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversigh audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	t of the	2c	Yes	
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain it Schedule O	n			
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	e	За	Yes	
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the r	equired	3b	Yes	

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493135058564

**Employer identification number** 

OMB No 1545-0047

### **SCHEDULE A**

Name of the organization

ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER

(Form 990 or 990EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

## **Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ► See separate instructions.

2012

Open to Public Inspection

									45-0226		
	rt I			blic Charity Sta					<u> </u>	ınstruction	s.
The	organı:			e foundation becaus							
1		A chur	ch, convent	on of churches, or a	ssociation of	fchurches	described in	section 170	(b)(1)(A)(i)	•	
2	Г	A scho	ol described	in <b>section 170(b)(1</b>	. <b>)(A)(ii).</b> (At	ttach Sche	dule E )				
3	굣	A hosp	ital or a coo	perative hospital se	rvice organiz	zatıon desc	rıbed ın <b>sect</b> i	ion 170(b)(	1)(A)(iii).		
4	Γ	A medi	cal researc	n organization operat	ted ın conjun	ction with	a hospital de	scribed in <b>s</b>	ection 170(b	)(1)(A)(iii).	Enter the
_	_			ty, and state							
5	ļ	_	•	erated for the benefi	=	e or univers	sity owned or	operated by	y a governme	ntai unit des	scribed in
_	_			A)(iv). (Complete P	•						
6	<u> </u>			local government or							
7	ı	_		at normally receives		•	s support froi	m a governn	nental unit or	from the ge	neral public
8	$\vdash$			on 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). described in <b>sectior</b>	•	•	mplete Part	II )			
9	Ė		-	at normally receives			-	-	ributions, me	mbership fee	es, and gross
-	,			ities related to its e							
				oss investment inco							
				janızatıon after June						,	
10	Г			ganized and operated							
11	Ė	_		ganized and operated							t the purposes of
	•			ly supported organiz							
				bes the type of supp							
	_			<b>b</b> Type II <b>c</b>							
e				ox, I certify that the							
			n 509 (a)(2)	on managers and ot	nei tiiali one	or more pr	ability Suppo	iteu organiz	ations descr	ibed III secti	011 509(a)(1) 01
f				received a written de	etermination	from the I	RS that it is a	a Type I, Ty	pe II, or Typ	e III suppoi	ting organization,
			this box								Г
g				2006, has the organi	zation acce	oted any gi	ft or contribu	tion from an	y of the		
			ng persons? erson who d	rectly or indirectly o	ontrols eith	ner alone oi	r together wit	h nersons d	escribed in (	ш <b>)</b>	Yes No
				governing body of th	•		=	p = . = =	(		.g(i)
		•		er of a person descri		_					g(ii)
				lled entity of a perso			) above?				g(iii)
h		• •		ng information about						<u></u>	<u> </u>
					• •	J	, ,				
	i) Nan	ne of	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of	<b>(iv)</b> Is	the	(v) Did yo	ou notify	(vi) I:	s the	(vii) A mount of
	suppoi			organızatıon	organızat		the organ		organiza		monetary
OI	rganiz			(described on	col (i) lıs		ın col (i)		col (i) or		support
				lines 1-9 above or IRC section	your gove docume	_	suppo	ort?	in the	057	
				(see	docume	.116'					
				instructions))	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
					163	140	162	140	162	140	+
								+			+
 Tota							+	+	+		+
iota	•		I			1	1	1	1	ı	1

Sch	edule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2012							Page <b>2</b>
Pa	(Complete only if you o	hecked the bo	x on line 5, 7,	or 8 of Part I o	r if the organiza	ation faile	ed to q	
	Part III. If the organiza ection A. Public Support	tion fails to qu	alify under the	tests listed bel	ow, please com	<u>iplete Pa</u>	rt III.)	
	endar year (or fiscal year beginning					1		
	in) ►	(a) 2008	<b>(b)</b> 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) 2	312	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and							
	membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual							
	grants ")							
2	Tax revenues levied for the							
	organization's benefit and either							
	paid to or expended on its behalf							
3	The value of services or facilities							
•	furnished by a governmental unit to							
	the organization without charge							
4	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3							
5	The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a							
	governmental unit or publicly							
	supported organization) included on							
	line 1 that exceeds 2% of the							
	amount shown on line 11, column							
6	(f) <b>Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from							
	line 4							
S	ection B. Total Support							
Cal	endar year (or fiscal year beginning	(a) 2008	<b>(b)</b> 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) 20	)12	(f) Total
_	in) ► A mounts from line 4		. ,		. ,	, ,		. ,
7 8	Gross income from interest,							
0	dividends, payments received on							
	securities loans, rents, royalties							
	and income from similar							
9	sources Net income from unrelated							
9	business activities, whether or not							
	the business is regularly carried							
	on							
10	Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital							
	assets (Explain in Part IV )							
11	Total support (Add lines 7 through							
4.0	10)		<u> </u>					
12	Gross receipts from related activitie					12		
13	<b>First five years.</b> If the Form 990 is this box and <b>stop here</b>							ization, check
	ection C. Computation of Pub				<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
14	Public support percentage for 2012			11, column (f))		14		
15	Public support percentage for 2011			, , , , , , ,		15		
	33 1/3% support test—2012. If the o	· ·	•	on line 13 and l	ine 14 is 33 1/20%		chack ti	nie hov
104	and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qua				me 1 1 13 33 1/3/0	or more,	JIICCK CI	<b>►</b> □
b	<b>33</b> 1/3% support test—2011. If the				and line 15 is 33	3 1/3% or n	nore, ch	eck this
	box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization						. 4 4	▶□
1/a	10%-facts-and-circumstances test- is 10% or more, and if the organizat							•
	in Part IV how the organization mee							
	organization				4	r	,rF3	<b>▶</b> □
b	10%-facts-and-circumstances test-							
	15 is 10% or more, and if the organ Explain in Part IV how the organizat							lv
	supported organization	ion meets the T	acts-ana-cncum:	stances test III	ic organization qu	uiiiiE5 45 i	a public	·y ▶□
18	Private foundation. If the organizat	on did not check	c a box on line 13	, 16a, 16b, 17a,	or 17b, check thi	s box and	see	·
	instructions							<b>▶</b> ┌

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2012 Page 3 Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2) (Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.) Section A. Public Support Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning (a) 2008 **(b)** 2009 (c) 2010 (d) 2011 (e) 2012 (f) Total in) 🟲 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants") Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt

	purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that						
	are not an unrelated trade or						
	business under section 513			-			
4	Tax revenues levied for the						
	organization's benefit and either						
	paid to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities						
3	furnished by a governmental unit to						
	the organization without charge						
6	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5						
	Amounts included on lines 1, 2,						
/a	and 3 received from disqualified						
	persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3						
_	received from other than						
	disqualified persons that exceed						
	the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the						
	amount on line 13 for the year						
С	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support (Subtract line 7c						
	from line 6 )						
_Se	ction B. Total Support						
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning	(a) 2008	<b>(b)</b> 2009	(c) 2010	( <b>d)</b> 2011	(e) 2012	(f) Total
	in) ►	(u) 2000	(6) 2003	(6) 2010	(4) 2011	(6) 2012	(1) 10tai
9	A mounts from line 6						
10a	Gross income from interest,						
	dividends, payments received on						
	securities loans, rents, royalties						
	and income from similar						
	sources						
Ь	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes)						
	from businesses acquired after						
	June 30, 1975						
c	Add lines 10a and 10b						
11	Net income from unrelated						
11	business activities not included						
	in line 10b, whether or not the						
	business is regularly carried on						
12	Other income Do not include						
	gain or loss from the sale of						
	capital assets (Explain in Part						
	IV)						
13	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c,						
	11, and 12)			Librari Corretto con	6.01	E04(-)(2)	
14	First five years. If the Form 990 is for	or the organization	on's first, second	i, thira, fourth, or	ππη tax year as a	1 501(c)(3) org	anization, ►
	check this box and stop here	a Cunnaut Da					
	ction C. Computation of Public			1.2		T I	
15	Public support percentage for 2012			13, column (T))		15	
16	Public support percentage from 2011	L Schedule A, Pa	art III, line 15			16	
Se	ction D. Computation of Inve	stment Inco	me Percenta	ge			
17	Investment income percentage for 20				nn (f))	17	
					. , ,		
18	Investment income percentage from					18	
19a	33 1/3% support tests—2012. If the o						ıd lıne 17 ıs not ▶□

33 1/3% support tests—2011. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18

is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2012

Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities

► See separate instructions.

DLN: 93493135058564

### OMB No 1545-0047

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527 ▶ Complete if the organization is described below. ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

**SCHEDULE C** (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

If the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, Line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations Complete Parts I-A and B Do not complete Part I-C
- ◆ Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations Complete Parts I-A and C below Do not complete Part I-B
- ◆ Section 527 organizations Complete Part I-A only

If the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, Line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

◆ Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-A Do not complete Part II-B

• Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-B Do not complete Part II-A If the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, Line 5 (Proxy Tax) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy Tax), then ◆ Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations Complete Part III Name of the organization **Employer identification number** ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER 45-0226429 Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization. Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV 2 Political expenditures 3 Volunteer hours Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3). Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? 3 Was a correction made? ☐ Yes □ No If "Yes," describe in Part IV Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3). Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities Total exempt function expenditures Add lines 1 and 2 Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b Did the filing organization file Form 1120-POL for this year? 4 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds. Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC) If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV **(c)** EIN (e) A mount of political (a) Name (b) Address (d) A mount paid from contributions received filing organization's and promptly and funds If none, enter -0directly delivered to a separate political organization If none, enter-0-

e Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))

**f** Grassroots lobbying expenditures

Sch	nedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2012					Page 2
Pa	art II-A Complete if the organization	is exempt under	section 501(	c)(3) and fil	ed Form 5768	(election
_	under section 501(h)). Check ► if the filing organization belongs to a	an affiliated group (and	lict in Part IV os	ach affiliated are	un mambar's nam	o addross EIN
	expenses, and share of excess lobb	ying expenditures)		_	up member s nam	e, address, LTN
<u>B</u>	Check Frifthe filing organization checked box	x A and "limited contro	ıl" provisions apı	oly		
	Limits on Lobbying E (The term "expenditures" means an		l <b>.</b> )		(a) Filing organization's totals	<b>(b)</b> Affiliated group totals
1a	Total lobbying expenditures to influence public o	pınıon (grass roots lob	bying)			
b	Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legisla	ative body (direct lobb	yıng)			
c	Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b	o)				
d	O ther exempt purpose expenditures					
e	Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c	c and 1d)				
f	Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount fo	rom the following table	ın both			
	If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontax	able amount is:			
	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on li	ne 1e			
	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the	e excess over \$500,0	000		
	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the	e excess over \$1,000	0,000		
	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the	excess over \$1,500,	.000		
	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000				
	Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of lin	e 1f)				
_	Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, ente	•		-		
i	Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, ente			-		
_	If there is an amount other than zero on either lin		organization file	Form 4720 rep	ortina	1
-	section 4911 tax for this year?					┌ Yes ┌ No
_	4-Voor Av	veraging Period U	Inder Section	F01/b)		
	(Some organizations that made a scolumns below. See the	section 501(h) el	ection do not	have to cor		ne five
	Lobbying Expe	enditures During	4-Year Avera	ging Period		1
	Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2009	<b>(b)</b> 2010	(c) 2011	( <b>d)</b> 2012	<b>(e)</b> Total
2a	Lobbying nontaxable amount					
b	Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column(e))					
c	Total lobbying expenditures					
d	Grassroots nontavable amount					

Part II-B	Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and ha	s NOT
	filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).	

r each "Yes" response to lines 1a through 11 below, provide in Part IV a detailed description of the lobbying	(a	1)	(b)	
	Yes	No	Amount	
During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of				
Volunteers?		Νo		
Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?		Νo		
Media advertisements?		Νo		
Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?		Νo		
Publications, or published or broadcast statements?		Νo		
Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?	Yes		3,120	
Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?		Νo		
Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?		Νo		
O ther activities?		No		
Total Add lines 1c through 1i			3,120	
Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?		No		
If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912				
If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912		l		
If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?				
	During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of Volunteers?  Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?  Media advertisements?  Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?  Publications, or published or broadcast statements?  Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?  Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?  Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?  Other activities?  Total Add lines 1c through 1i  Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?  If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912  If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912	During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of Volunteers?  Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?  Media advertisements?  Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?  Publications, or published or broadcast statements?  Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?  Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?  Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?  Other activities?  Total Add lines 1c through 1i  Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?  If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912  If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?	During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of  Volunteers?  Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?  Media advertisements?  Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?  Publications, or published or broadcast statements?  Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?  Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?  Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?  Other activities?  Total Add lines 1c through 1:  Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?  If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912  If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912  If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?	

# Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

			Yes	No
1	Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	1		
2	Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?	2		
3	Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?	3		

# Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered "No" OR (b) Part III-A, line 3, is answered "Yes." 1 Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members

	,		
2	Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
а	Current year	2a	
b	Carryover from last year	2b	
C	Total	2c	
3	Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	3	
4	If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	4	
_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
5	Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	5	

#### Part IV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1, Part I-B, line 4, Part I-C, line 5, Part II-A (affiliated group list), Part II-A, line 2, and Part II-B, line 1 Also, complete this part for any additional information

Tate 12 My fine 2 y and Tate it by fine 2 Missiped and pare for any additional morniadion										
Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation								
Description of the activities reported on Lines 1a through 1i		THE PORTION OF ORGANIZATION DUES INCLUDED ON LINE 1F THAT ARE RELATED TO LOBBYING ARE AS FOLLOWS AMERICAN HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION - \$636 CATHOLIC HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION - \$247 NORTH DAKOTA HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION - \$2,243								

**SCHEDULE D** (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

DLN: 93493135058564

OMB No 1545-0047

**Supplemental Financial Statements** 

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b

► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

Open to Public Inspection

Na	me of the organization OSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER		Employer identification number
31.	OSEPH S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER		45-0226429
Pa	rt I Organizations Maintaining Donor Adv		unds or Accounts. Complete if the
	organization answered "Yes" to Form 990	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1	Total number at end of year	(a) Bonor davised rands	(b) I alias alia other accounts
2	Aggregate contributions to (during year)		
3	Aggregate grants from (during year)		
4	Aggregate value at end of year		
5	Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisor funds are the organization's property, subject to the or		or advised Yes No
6	Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and dused only for charitable purposes and not for the beneficonferring impermissible private benefit?		
Pai	rt III Conservation Easements. Complete if	the organization answered "Yes" t	o Form 990, Part IV, line 7.
2	Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the org Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation Protection of natural habitat Preservation of open space Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a	or education) Preservation of an Preservation of a c	certified historic structure
	easement on the last day of the tax year	ſ	Held at the End of the Year
а	Total number of conservation easements		2a
b	Total acreage restricted by conservation easements		2b
С	Number of conservation easements on a certified histo	oric structure included in (a)	2c
d	Number of conservation easements included in (c) acc historic structure listed in the National Register	quired after 8/17/06, and not on a	2d
3	Number of conservation easements modified, transferr	red, released, extinguished, or terminate	ed by the organization during
	the tax year 🗠		
4	Number of states where property subject to conservat	ion easement is located 🛌	
5	Does the organization have a written policy regarding tenforcement of the conservation easements it holds?	the periodic monitoring, inspection, hand	dling of violations, and Yes No
6	Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspe	cting, and enforcing conservation easen	nents during the year
7	A mount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting	a. and enforcing conservation easements	s during the year
,	<b>▶</b> \$	,,	
8	Does each conservation easement reported on line 2 (and section 170 (h)(4)(B)(II)?	d) above satisfy the requirements of sec	tion 170(h)(4)(B)(i)
9	In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports colbalance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the organization's accounting for conservation easeme	e footnote to the organization's financial	
Par	Organizations Maintaining Collection Complete if the organization answered "Y	s of Art, Historical Treasures,	or Other Similar Assets.
1a	If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 1 works of art, historical treasures, or other similar asseservice, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to	.16 (ASC 958), not to report in its rever	or research in furtherance of public
b	If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 1 works of art, historical treasures, or other similar asseservice, provide the following amounts relating to thes	ts held for public exhibition, education,	
	(i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		<b>▶</b> \$
	(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X		<b>►</b> \$
2	If the organization received or held works of art, histor following amounts required to be reported under SFAS		or financial gain, provide the
а	Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		<b>►</b> \$

**b** Assets included in Form 990, Part X

	Organizations Maintaining Co											ntinued)
3	Using the organization's acquisition, access collection items (check all that apply)	ion, and other recor	rds, cr	neck :	•		_		_	use of	its	
а	Public exhibition		d	Г	Loan	orexc	hange progr	rams				
b	Scholarly research		e	Γ	Other							
С	Preservation for future generations											
4	Provide a description of the organization's co Part XIII	ollections and expla	ain hov	w the	y furthe	rthe	organızatıor	ı's ex	empt purpos	se in		
5	During the year, did the organization solicit of assets to be sold to raise funds rather than t								nılar	г	Yes	□ No
Par	t IV Escrow and Custodial Arrang	ements. Comple	ete ıf	the	organı	zatıo			es" to Forn			,
	Part IV, line 9, or reported an an Is the organization an agent, trustee, custod				•		or other ass	ets	not			
	included on Form 990, Part X?					(10115	or other ass	, с с 5		Γ	Yes	┌ No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XII	I and complete the	follov	ving t	able		Г					
							-			Amou	ınt	
С	Beginning balance						-	1c				
d	Additions during the year						-	1d				
e	Distributions during the year						-	1e				
f	Ending balance							1f				
2a	Did the organization include an amount on Fo	orm 990, Part X, lin	e 21?							Г	Yes	┌ No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XII	I Check here if the	expla	anatio	n has b	een p	rovided in F	art :	XIII			$\sqcap$
Pa	rt V Endowment Funds. Complete											
		(a)Current year	(b)	<b>)</b> Prior	year	<b>b (c)</b> ⊺	wo years back	(d)	Three years ba	ck (e	Four ye	ears back
1a	Beginning of year balance							-				
Ь	Contributions							+		-		
С	Net investment earnings, gains, and losses											
d	Grants or scholarships											
e	Other expenditures for facilities and programs											
f	Administrative expenses											
g	End of year balance											
2	Provide the estimated percentage of the curi	rent year end balan	ce (lın	e 1g	, columi	n (a))	held as					
а	Board designated or quasi-endowment 🕨											
ь	Permanent endowment ►											
c	Temporarily restricted endowment ► The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c sho	uld equal 100%										
За	Are there endowment funds not in the posses	ssion of the organiz	ation	thata	are held	landa	administere	d for	the			
	organization by								_		Yes	No
	(i) unrelated organizations			•		•		•	<b>-</b>	3a(i)		
	(ii) related organizations							•	🖺	Ba(ii)		<u> </u>
ь 4	Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the					•		•		3b		
	t VI Land, Buildings, and Equipme					n						
T G	Description of property	See 101111 33	70, 10	(a)	Cost or os (investr	other	(b)Cost or of basis (other		(c) Accumula depreciatio		( <b>d</b> ) Boo	ok value
	Land			1			2,581	,020		$\dashv$	:	2,581,020
b	Buildings						602	,880	309	,488		293,392
С	Leasehold improvements											0
d	Equipment						7,306	,375	2,909	,514		4,396,861
_	Othor			-						-		
е	Other						16,507	,412	33	,263	10	6,474,149

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. Se	ee Form 990, Part X, line 12	2.
(a) Description of security or category	(b)Book value	(c) Method of valuation
(ıncludıng name of security)		Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)Financial derivatives		
(2)Closely-held equity interests		
Other		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12)	<b>F</b>	
Part VIII Investments—Program Related.		] 13
(a) Description of investment type	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation
	(5) 2000 0000	Cost or end-of-year market value
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13)	<b> -</b>	
Part IX Other Assets. See Form 990, Part X	, lıne 15.	
	cription	(b) Book value
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line		
Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Par		
1 (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value	
Federal income taxes	42,500	
CHI DEBT PROGRAM	46,864,542	
INTERCOMPANY PAYABLES	2,932,595	
ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION LIABILITY	640,008	
-		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25)	<b>▶</b> 50,479,645	
2. Fin 48 (ASC 740) Footpote In Part XIII provide the	•	nization's financial statements that reports the

Pari	Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue p	er Da	turn
1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	COLL
- 2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12	_	
a a	Net unrealized gains on investments		
b	Donated services and use of facilities		
_	Recoveries of prior year grants		
c d	Other (Describe in Part XIII )		
	,	_	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	
4	A mounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1		
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b . 4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII )		
C	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	4c	
5	Total revenue Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c.</b> (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	
Part	Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses	per	Return
1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
а	Donated services and use of facilities		
b	Prior year adjustments		
c	Other losses		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII )		
e	Add lines <b>2a</b> through <b>2d</b>	2e	
3	Subtract line <b>2e</b> from line <b>1</b>	3	
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII )		
c	Add lines <b>4a</b> and <b>4b</b>	4c	
5	Total expenses Add lines <b>3</b> and <b>4c.</b> (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	
Part	XIII Supplemental Information		
Part	Plete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Pa V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to		

I dentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
FIN 48 (ASC 740) footnote		ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER'S FINANCIAL INFORMATION IS INCLUDED IN THE CONSOLIDATED AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES (CHI), A RELATED ORGANIZATION CHI'S FIN 48 (ASC 740) FOOTNOTE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 READS AS FOLLOWS "CHI IS A TAX-EXEMPT COLORADO CORPORATION AND HAS BEEN GRANTED AN EXEMPTION FROM FEDERAL INCOME TAX UNDER SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE CHI OWNS CERTAIN TAXABLE SUBSIDIARIES AND ENGAGES IN CERTAIN ACTIVITIES THAT ARE UNRELATED TO ITS EXEMPT PURPOSE AND THEREFORE SUBJECT TO INCOME TAX MANAGEMENT REVIEWS ITS TAX POSITIONS ANNUALLY AND HAS DETERMINED THAT THERE ARE NO MATERIAL UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT REQUIRE RECOGNITION IN THE ACCOMPANYING CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS"

# OMB No 1545-0047

Open to Public **Inspection** 

### **SCHEDULE H** (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, question 20. ► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

**Hospitals** 

Name of the organization ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER **Employer identification number** 

45-0226429 Financial Assistance and Certain Other Community Benefits at Cost No 1a Did the organization have a financial assistance policy during the tax year? If "No," skip to question 6a . . . Yes 1b Yes If the organization had multiple hospital facilities, indicate which of the following best describes application of the financial assistance policy to its various hospital facilities during the tax year Applied uniformly to most hospital facilities Applied uniformly to all hospital facilities Generally tailored to individual hospital facilities Answer the following based on the financial assistance eligibility criteria that applied to the largest number of the organization's patients during the tax year a Did the organization use Federal Poverty Guidelines (FPG) as a factor in determining eligibility for providing free care? If "Yes," indicate which of the following was the FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care За Νo **b** Did the organization use FPG as a factor in determining eligibility for providing *discounted* care? If "Yes," indicate 3b Νo c If the organization used factors other than FPG in determining eligibility, describe in Part VI the income based criteria for determining eligibility for free or discounted care. Include in the description whether the organization used an asset test or other threshold, regardless of income, as a factor in determining eligibility for free or discounted care Did the organization's financial assistance policy that applied to the largest number of its patients during the tax year provide for free or discounted care to the "medically indigent"? Yes 5a Did the organization budget amounts for free or discounted care provided under its financial assistance policy during Yes **b** If "Yes," did the organization's financial assistance expenses exceed the budgeted amount? . . . . . . Νo If "Yes" to line 5b, as a result of budget considerations, was the organization unable to provide free or discounted care to a patient who was eligibile for free or discounted care? . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . **5**c 6a Did the organization prepare a community benefit report during the tax year? 6a Yes **b** If "Yes," did the organization make it available to the public? . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Νo Complete the following table using the worksheets provided in the Schedule H instructions. Do not submit these worksheets with the Schedule H Financial Assistance and Certain Other Community Benefits at Cost (a) Number of (b) Persons (d) Direct offsetting (f) Percent of Financial Assistance and (c) Total community (e) Net community benefit activities or served benefit expense revenue expense total expense Means-Tested programs (optional) **Government Programs** (optional) Financial Assistance at cost 453,488 453,488 0 860 % (from Worksheet 1) . Medicaid (from Worksheet 3, 2,702,882 2,702,882 0 % column a) Costs of other means-tested government programs (from 0 % Worksheet 3, column b) Total Financial Assistance and Means-Tested 0 409 2,702,882 453,488 0 860 % 3,156,370 Government Programs **Other Benefits** Community health improvement services and community benefit operations 13 464 5,404 760 4.644 0 % (from Worksheet 4) . . Health professions education 0 0 % (from Worksheet 5) . . Subsidized health services 0 0 % (from Worksheet 6) . . 650 566 0 Research (from Worksheet 7) 0 0 % 0 0 Cash and in-kind

20

20

871

1,989

2,398

contributions for community

benefit (from Worksheet 8) **Total.** Other Benefits . .

Total. Add lines 7d and 7j .

760

6,279

12,297

3,168,667

6.279

11,537

465,025

0 010 %

0 010 %

	rt II Community Buildi activities during the of the communities	tax year, an									
	or the communities	(a) Number of activities or programs (optional)	<b>(b)</b> Persons served (optional)	(c) Total community building expense		rect off revenue	setting e	(e) Net communi building expense		(f) Pero total ex	
1	Physical improvements and housing								0		0 %
2	Economic development								0		0 %
3	Community support	1		217					217		0 %
4	Environmental improvements								0		0 %
5	Leadership development and training			0.45					0.45		0.04
6	for community members  Coalition building	2		945 456					945 456		0 %
7	Community health improvement advocacy										
8	Workforce development								0		0 %
9	Other								0		0 %
10	Total	4	0	1,618			0	1	,618		0 %
	t IIII Bad Debt, Medica ion A. Bad Debt Expense	re, & Collec	tion Practic	es						Yes	No
1	Did the organization report ba	ad debt expens		with Heathcare Fina	incial M	anage	ment As	sociation	1	Yes	
2	Enter the amount of the organ methodology used by the org	anızatıon to est	imate this amo	unt		2		4,519,021			
3	Enter the estimated amount of patients eligible under the orginal the methodology used by the any, for including this portion	ganızatıon's fina organızatıon to	ancial assistand estimate this a	ce policy Explain in amount and the ration	Part VI	3		0			
4	Provide in Part VI the text of or the page number on which		_				ribes ba	d debt expense			
	ion B. Medicare	ć	/	17745)		ı _	ı	1270000			
5 6	Enter total revenue received  Enter Medicare allowable cos					5 6		13,709,826			
7	Subtract line 6 from line 5 TI					7		-2,410,020			
8	Describe in Part VI the exter Also describe in Part VI the of Check the box that describes	nt to which any costing method	shortfall reporte ology or source	ed in line 7 should be	treated			y benefit			
	Cost accounting system	দ c∘	st to charge ra	tio $\Gamma$	Other						
Sect	ion C. Collection Practices										
9a b	Did the organization have a w If "Yes," did the organization contain provisions on the col assistance? Describe in Part	's collection po lection practice	licy that applied s to be followed	d to the largest numb d for patients who are	known	to qu	alıfy for f	inancial	9a 9b	Yes	
Pai	rt IV Management Comp	panies and	oint Ventur	<b>es</b> (owned 10% or more by o	fficers, dire	ctors, t	ustees, key	employees, and physici	ans—s	ee instruc	tions)
	(a) Name of entity	(t	<ul> <li>Description of pr activity of entity</li> </ul>		c) Organiz rofit % o ownersh	r stock	en	Officers, directors, trustees, or key nployees' profit % stock ownership %	pr	e) Physic ofit % or ownersh	stock
1											
2											
3				T							
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9							_				
10											
11											
12											
13											

Part V	Part V Facility Information										
Section	n A. Hospital Facilities	Licensed	Gene	Children's	Teaching	Ortical	Research	ER-24	ER-other		
smalles How ma	order of size from largest to t—see instructions) iny hospital facilities did the ation operate during the tax year? ———	sed hospital	General medical & surgical	en's hospital	ung hospital	al access hospital	arch facility	t hours	ther		
Name, a	address, and primary website address		2							Other (Describe)	Facility reporting group
1	ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER 30 W 7TH ST DICKINSON,ND 58601 WWW STJOESHOSPITAL ORG	х	х			х		х			
	<u> </u>										
							-				
							-				

Schedule H (Form 990) 2012

### Part V Facility Information (continued)

### Section B. Facility Policies and Practices

(Complete a separate Section B for each of the hospital facilities or facility reporting groups listed in Part V, Section A)
ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER

	31 JOSEPH S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER
Name of hospital facility or facility reporting group	

	single facility filers only: line Number of Hospital Facility (from Schedule H, Part V, Section A)1		Yes	No
Con	nmunity Health Needs Assessment (Lines 1 through 8c are optional for tax years begining on or before March 23, 2012)			
1	During the tax year or either of the two immediately preceding tax years, did the hospital facility conduct a community health needs assessment (CHNA)? If "No," skip to line 9	1	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate what the CHNA report describes (check all that apply)			
а	🔽 A definition of the community served by the hospital facility			
b	Demographics of the community			
C	Existing health care facilities and resources within the community that are available to respond to the health needs of the community			
d	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
е	The health needs of the community			
f	Primary and chronic disease needs and other health issues of uninsured persons, low-income persons, and minority groups			
g	The process for identifying and prioritizing community health needs and services to meet the community health needs			
h	The process for consulting with persons representing the community's interests			
i	Information gaps that limit the hospital facility's ability to assess the community's health needs			
j	O ther (describe in Part VI)			
	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last conducted a CHNA 20 12			
3	In conducting its most recent CHNA, did the hospital facility take into account input from representatives of the community served by the hospital facility, including those with special knowledge of or expertise in public health? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the hospital facility took into account input from persons who represent the community, and identify the		Yes	
4	persons the hospital facility consulted	-	1 65	$\vdash$
•	facilities in Part VI	4		Νo
5	Did the hospital facility make its CHNA report widely available to the public?	5	Yes	<u> </u>
	If "Yes," indicate how the CHNA report was made widely available (check all that apply)			
а	Hospital facility's website			
b	A vailable upon request from the hospital facility			
C	Other (describe in Part VI)			
6	If the hospital facility addressed needs identified in its most recently conducted CHNA, indicate how (check all that apply to date)			
а				
b	Execution of the implementation strategy			
c	Participation in the development of a community-wide plan			
d	Participation in the execution of a community-wide plan			
е	Inclusion of a community benefit section in operational plans			
f	Adoption of a budget for provision of services that address the needs identified in the CHNA			
g	Prioritization of health needs in its community			
h	Prioritization of services that the hospital facility will undertake to meet health needs in its community			
i	O ther (describe in Part VI)			
7	Did the hospital facility address all of the needs identified in its most recently conducted CHNA? If "No," explain in Part VI which needs it has not addressed and the reasons why it has not addressed such needs	7		No
8a	Did the organization incur an excise tax under section 4959 for the hospital facility's failure to conduct a CHNA as	<del> </del>	$\vdash$	110
	required by section 501(r)(3)?	8a		Νo
b	If "Yes" to line 8a, did the organization file Form 4720 to report the section 4959 excise tax?	8b		
С	If "Yes" to line 8b, what is the total amount of section 4959 excise tax the organization reported on Form 4720 for all of its hospital facilities? \$			

Part V Facility Information (continued)				
	nancial Assistance Policy		Yes	No
	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written financial assistance policy that			
	Explained eligibility criteria for financial assistance, and whether such assistance includes free or discounted care?	9	Yes	
10	Used federal poverty guidelines (FPG) to determine eligibility for providing free care?	10		Νo
	If "Yes," indicate the FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care%			
	If "No," explain in Part VI the criteria the hospital facility used			
11	Used FPG to determine eligibility for providing <i>discounted</i> care?	11		No
	If "Yes," indicate the FPG family income limit for eligibility for discounted care% If "No," explain in Part VI the criteria the hospital facility used			
12	Explained the basis for calculating amounts charged to patients?	12	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate the factors used in determining such amounts (check all that apply)			
а				
b	Asset level			
c	Medical indigency			
d	✓ Insurance status			
е	Uninsured discount			
f	▼ Medicaid/Medicare			
g	State regulation			
h	Other (describe in Part VI)			
13	Explained the method for applying for financial assistance?	13	Yes	
14	Included measures to publicize the policy within the community served by the hospital facility?	14	Yes	
	If "Yes," indicate how the hospital facility publicized the policy (check all that apply)			
а	The policy was posted on the hospital facility's website			
b	The policy was attached to billing invoices			
c	The policy was posted in the hospital facility's emergency rooms or waiting rooms			
d	The policy was posted in the hospital facility's admissions offices			
e	The policy was provided, in writing, to patients on admission to the hospital facility			
f	▼ The policy was available upon request			
g	Other (describe in Part VI)			
Bi	lling and Collections			
	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a separate billing and collections policy, or a written financial			
	assistance policy (FAP) that explained actions the hospital facility may take upon non-payment?	15	Yes	
10	Check all of the following actions against an individual that were permitted under the hospital facility's policies during the tax year before making reasonable efforts to determine the patient's eligibility under the facility's FAP			
а	Reporting to credit agency			
Ь	Lawsuits			
-	Liens on residences			
d	Body attachments			
-	Other similar actions (describe in Part VI)			
17	Did the hospital facility or an authorized third party perform any of the following actions during the tax year before			
	making reasonable efforts to determine the patient's eligibility under the facility's FAP?	17		No
	If "Yes," check all actions in which the hospital facility or a third party engaged			
a	Reporting to credit agency			
b	Lawsuits			
	Liens on residences			
d	Body attachments			
_	Other similar actions (describe in Part VI)	1	1	ı

chedule H	(Form 990)	2012

Page

Pa	art V Facility Information (continued)			
18	Indicate which efforts the hospital facility made before initiating any of the actions listed in line 17 (check all that apply)			
а	Notified individuals of the financial assistance policy on admission			
b	Notified individuals of the financial assistance policy prior to discharge			
c	Notified individuals of the financial assistance policy in communications with the patients regarding the patients' bills			
d	Documented its determination of whether patients were eligible for financial assistance under the hospital facility's			
	financial assistance policy			
e	Other (describe in Part VI)			
Po	olicy Relating to Emergency Medical Care			
			Yes	No
19	Did the hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written policy relating to emergency medical care that requires			
	the hospital facility to provide, without discrimination, care for emergency medical conditions to individuals regardless of their eligibility under the hospital facility's financial assistance policy?	10	Yes	
	If "No," indicate why	1	1 03	
а				
b				
_				
С				
d	, and the same and			
	arges to Individuals Eligible for Assistance under the FAP (FAP-Eligible Individuals)			
20	Indicate how the hospital facility determined, during the tax year, the maximum amounts that can be charged to FAP- eligible individuals for emergency or other medically necessary care			
а				
_	can be charged			
b	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	maximum amounts that can be charged			
С	The hospital facility used the Medicare rates when calculating the maximum amounts that can be charged			
	Other (describe in Part VI)			
21	During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individuals to whom the hospital facility provided			
	emergency or other medically necessary services, more than the amounts generally billed to individuals who had insurance covering such care?	21		l <sub>No</sub>
	If "Yes," explain in Part VI			1,,0
22	During the tax year, did the hospital facility charge any FAP-eligible individuals an amount equal to the gross charge for any			
	service provided to that individual?	22		Νo
	If "Yes," explain in Part VI			

### Part V Facility Information (continued)

# Section C. Other Health Care Facilities That Are Not Licensed, Registered, or Similarly Recognized as a Hospital Facility (list in order of size, from largest to smallest)

How many non-hospital health care facilities did the organization operate during the tax year?

	١.
	1
	Ц١

	e and address	Type of Facility (describe)
1	ST JOSEPH'S WOMEN'S CLINIC	CLINIC
	30 WEST SEVENTH STREET	
	DICKINSON,ND 58601	
2	MEDQUEST	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
	584 12TH ST W	
	DICKINSON,ND 58601	
3	BADLANDS ENT CLINIC	EAR, NOSE, & THROAT CLINIC
	30 W 7TH ST	
	DICKINSON,ND 58601	
4	PEDIATRICS CLINIC	CLINIC
	227 16TH STREET WEST	
	DICKINSON,ND 58601	
5	DAKOTA BONE & JOINT CLINIC	ORTHOPEDIC CLINIC
	109 7TH ST W	
	DICKINSON,ND 58601	
6	ST JOSEPH'S SURGICAL CARE CLINIC	SURGERY CLINIC
	30 W 7TH ST	
	DICKINSON,ND 58601	
7	BEACH MEDICAL CLINIC	RURAL HEALTH CLINIC
	95 2ND ST NW	
	BEACH, ND 58621	
8	ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL WALK-IN CLINIC	WALK-IN CLINIC
	227 16TH STREET WEST	
	DICKINSON,ND 58601	
9	KILLDEER MEDICAL CLINIC	RURAL HEALTH CLINIC
	150 CENTRAL AVENUE N	
	KILLDEER,ND 58640	
10	FAMILY PRACTICE CLINIC	CLINIC
	227 16TH STREET WEST	
	DICKINSON,ND 58601	

Schedule H (Form 990) 2012

### Part VI Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the following information

- 1 Required descriptions. Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7, Part II, Part III, lines 4, 8, and 9b, Part V, Section A, and Part V, Section B, lines 1j, 3, 4, 5c, 6i, 7, 10, 11, 12h, 14g, 16e, 17e, 18e, 19c, 19d, 20d, 21, and 22
- 2 Needs assessment. Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any needs assessments reported in Part V, Section B
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance. Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy
- 4 Community information. Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves
- **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.)
- **Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served
- 7 State filing of community benefit report. If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report
- **Facility reporting group(s).** If applicable, for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group provide the descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 1<sub>1</sub>, 3, 4, 5c, 6<sub>1</sub>, 7, 10, 11, 12h, 14g, 16e, 17e, 18e, 19c, 19d, 20d, 21, and 22

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Eligibility criteria for free or discounted care	Schedule H, Part I, Line 3c	WHEN CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES (THE ULTIMATE PARENT ORGANIZATION TO ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER) ESTABLISHED ITS FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY IT WAS DETERMINED THAT ESTABLISHING A HOUSEHOLD INCOME SCALE BASED ON THE HUD VERY LOW INCOME GUIDELINES MORE ACCURATELY REFLECTS THE SOCIOECONOMIC DISPERSIONS AMONG URBAN AND RURAL COMMUNITIES IN 17 STATES SERVED BY CHI HOSPITALS AND HEALTH CARE FACILITIES IN COMPARING HUD GUIDELINES TO THE FEDERAL POVERTY GUIDELINES ("FPG"), WE FIND THAT ON AVERAGE HUD GUIDELINES COMPUTE TO APPROXIMATELY 200% TO 250% (AND SOMETIMES 300%) OF FPG ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER BASES ITS FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE ELIGIBILITY ON HUD'S 130% OF VERY LOW INCOME GUIDELINES BASED ON GEOGRAPHY, AND AFFORDS THE UNINSURED AND UNDERINSURED THE ABILITY TO OBTAIN FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE WRITE-OFFS, BASED ON A SLIDING SCALE, RANGING FROM 25%-100% OF CHARGES AN INDIVIDUAL'S INCOME UNDER THE HUD GUIDELINES IS A SIGNIFICANT FACTOR IN DETERMINING ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE HOWEVER, IN DETERMINING WHETHER TO EXTEND DISCOUNTED OR FREE CARE TO A PATIENT, THE PATIENT'S ASSETS MAY ALSO BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION FOR EXAMPLE, A PATIENT SUFFERING A CATASTROPHIC ILLNESS MAY HAVE A REASONABLE LEVEL OF INCOME, BUT A LOW LEVEL OF LIQUID ASSETS SUCH THAT THE PAYMENT OF MEDICAL BILLS WOULD BE SERIOUSLY DETRIMENTAL TO THE PATIENT'S BASIC FINANCIAL (AND ULTIMATELY PHYSICAL) WELL-BEING AND SURVIVAL SUCH A PATIENT MAY BE EXTENDED DISCOUNTED OR FREE CARE BASED UPON THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES
Costing Methodology used to calculate financial assistance	Schedule H, Part I, Line 7	A COST ACCOUNTING SYSTEM WAS NOT USED TO COMPUTE AMOUNTS IN THE TABLE, RATHER COSTS IN THE TABLE WERE COMPUTED USING WORKSHEET 2 TO COMPUTE THE COST-TO-CHARGE RATIO THE COST-TO-CHARGE RATIO COVERS ALL PATIENT SEGMENTS WORKSHEET 2 WAS UTILIZED TO COMPUTE THE COST-TO-CHARGE RATIO FOR THE YEAR ENDED 6/30/13 USING THE FOLLOWING FORMULA OPERATING EXPENSE (LESS NON-PATIENT CARE ACTIVITIES, MEDICARE PROVIDER TAXES, COMMUNITY BENEFIT EXPENSE AND COMMUNITY BUILDING EXPENSE) DIVIDED BY GROSS PATIENT REVENUE (LESS GROSS CHARGES FOR COMMUNITY BENEFIT PROGRAMS) BASED ON THAT FORMULA, (\$39,244,743/\$69,719,543), RESULTS IN A 56 3% COSTTO-CHARGE RATIO

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Bad Debt Expense excluded from financial assistance calculation	Schedule H, Part I, Line 7, column(f)	4,519,021
Subsidized Health Services	Schedule H, Part I, Line / q	THERE ARE NO PHYSICIAN CLINICS INCLUDED IN SUBSIDIZED HEALTH SERVICES

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Bad debt expense - methodology used to estimate amount	Schedule H, Part III, Line 2	COSTING METHODOLOGY FOR AMOUNTS REPORTED ON LINE 2 IS DETERMINED USING THE ORGANIZATION'S COST/CHARGE RATIO OF 56 3% WHEN DISCOUNTS ARE EXTENDED TO SELF-PAY PATIENTS, THESE PATIENT ACCOUNT DISCOUNTS ARE RECORDED AS A REDUCTION IN REVENUE, NOT AS BAD DEBT EXPENSE
Bad debt expense - methodology used to estimate amount as community benefit	Schedule H, Part III, Line 3	ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER DOES NOT BELIEVE THAT ANY PORTION OF BAD DEBT EXPENSE COULD REASONABLY BE ATTRIBUTED TO PATIENTS WHO QUALIFY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SINCE AMOUNTS DUE FROM THOSE INDIVIDUALS' ACCOUNTS WILL BE RECLASSIFIED FROM BAD DEBT EXPENSE TO CHARITY CARE WITHIN 30 DAYS FOLLOWING THE DATE THAT THE PATIENT IS DETERMINED TO QUALIFY FOR CHARITY CARE

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Bad debt expense - financial statement footnote	Schedule H, Part III, Line 4	ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER DOES NOT ISSUE SEPARATE COMPANY AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS HOWEVER, THE ORGANIZATION IS INCLUDED IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES THE CONSOLIDATED FOOTNOTE READS AS FOLLOWS "THE PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS IS BASED UPON MANAGEMENT'S ASSESSMENT OF HISTORICAL AND EXPECTED NET COLLECTIONS, TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION HISTORICAL BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS, TRENDS IN HEALTH CARE COVERAGE AND OTHER COLLECTION INDICATORS MANAGEMENT ROUTINELY ASSESSES THE ADEQUACY OF THE ALLOWANCES FOR UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS BASED UPON HISTORICAL WRITE-OFF EXPERIENCE BY PAYOR CATEGORY THE RESULTS OF THESE REVIEWS ARE USED TO MODIFY, AS NECESSARY, THE PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS AND TO ESTABLISH APPROPRIATE ALLOWANCES FOR UNCOLLECTIBLE NET PATIENT ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AFTER SATISFACTION OF AMOUNTS DUE FROM INSURANCE, CHI FOLLOWS ESTABLISHED GUIDELINES FOR PLACING CERTAIN PATIENT BALANCES WITH COLLECTION AGENCIES, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON COLLECTION EFFORTS AS DETERMINED BY EACH FACILITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCOUNTING STANDARDS UPDATE (ASU) NO 2011-07, PRESENTATION AND DISCLOSURE OF PATIENT SERVICES REVENUE, PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS, AND ALLOWANCES FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS FOR CERTAIN HEALTH ENTITIES, THE PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS IS PRESENTED ON THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AS A DEDUCTION FROM PATIENT SERVICES REVENUES (NET OF CONTRACTUAL ALLOWANCES AND DISCOUNTS) SINCE CHI ACCEPTS AND TREATS ALL PATIENTS WITHOUT REGARD TO THE ABILITY TO PAY "
Community benefit & methodology fo determining medicare costs	Schedule H, Part III, Line 8	ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER IS DESIGNATED AS A CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITAL ("CAH") CAHS ARE RURAL COMMUNITY HOSPITALS THAT ARE CERTIFIED TO RECEIVE COST-BASED REIMBURSEMENT FROM MEDICARE THE REIMBURSEMENT THAT CAHS RECEIVE IS INTENDED TO IMPROVE THEIR FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE AND THEREBY REDUCE HOSPITAL CLOSURES CAHS ARE CERTIFIED UNDER A DIFFERENT SET OF MEDICARE CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION (COP) SHORTFALLS ARE CREATED WHEN A FACILITY RECEIVED PAYMENTS THAT ARE LESS THAN THE COSTS OF CARING FOR PROGRAM BENEFICIARIES BECAUSE SHORTFALLS ARE BASED ON COSTS, NOT CHARGES, ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER, DUE TO THEIR DESIGNATION AS A CAH, RECEIVED COST-BASED REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT SERVICES FOR THESE SERVICES, THERE WERE NO MEDICARE SHORTFALLS FOR SWING BED SERVICES, ST JOSEPH'S DOES NOT RECEIVE COST BASED REIMBURSEMENT THERE WERE SHORTFALLS UNDER THESE PROGRAMS ALTHOUGH NOT PRESENTED ON THE MEDICARE COST REPORT, IN ORDER TO FACILITATE A MORE ACCURATE UNDERSTANDING OF THE "TRUE" COST OF SERVICES (FOR "SHORTFALLS" PURPOSES) THE CHI WORKBOOK ALLOWS A HEALTH CARE FACILITY NOT TO OFFSET COSTS THAT MEDICARE CONSIDERS TO BE NON- ALLOWAGLE, BUT FOR WHICH THE FACILITY CAN LEGITIMATELY ARGUE ARE RELATED TO THE CARE OF THE FACILITY'S PATIENTS IN ADDITION, ALTHOUGH NOT REPORTABLE ON THE MEDICARE CONSIDERS TO BE NON- ALLOWAGLE, BUT FOR WHICH THE FACILITY (SUCH AS A PHYSTICAL PROPERTY IN INCLUDE THE CAST OF SERVICES THAT ARE FAID VIA A SET FEE-SCHEDULE RATHER THAN BEING REIMBURSED BASED ON COSTS (EG OUTPATIENT CLINICAL LABORATORY) FINALLY, THE CHI WORKBOOK ALLOWS A FACILITY TO INCLUDE OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES PERFORMED BY A SEPARATE FACILITY (SUCH AS A PHYSTICIAN PROPERTY IN THE CLINICAL LABORATORY) FINALLY, THE CHI WORKBOOK ALLOWS A FACILITY TO INCLUDE OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES PERFORMED BY A SEPARATE FACILITY (SUCH AS A PHYSTICIAN PROPERTY. THE HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CARE FACILITY (SUCH AS A PHYSTICIAN PROPERTY. THE COMMISSION (MEDICARE COMPUTED ON THE STATUS OF SERVICE FOR THE SERVICES THAT THE

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Collection practices for patients eligible for financial assistance	Schedule H, Part III, Line 9b	ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER'S DEBT COLLECTION POLICY PROVIDES THAT ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER WILL PERFORM A REASONABLE REVIEW OF EACH INPATIENT ACCOUNT PRIOR TO TURNING AN ACCOUNT OVER TO A THIRD-PARTY COLLECTION AGENT AND PRIOR TO INSTITUTING ANY LEGAL ACTION FOR NON-PAYMENT, TO ASSURE THAT THE PATIENT AND PATIENT GUARANTOR ARE NOT ELIGIBLE FOR ANY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (E G MEDICAID) AND DO NOT QUALIFY FOR COVERAGE THROUGH ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE POLICY AFTER HAVING BEEN TURNED OVER TO A THIRD-PARTY COLLECTION AGENT, ANY PATIENT ACCOUNT THAT IS SUBSEQUENTLY DETERMINED TO MEET THE ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE POLICY IS REQUIRED TO BE RETURNED IMMEDIATELY BY THE THIRD-PARTY COLLECTION AGENT TO ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER FOR APPROPRIATE FOLLOW-UP ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER FOR APPROPRIATE FOLLOW-UP ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER REQUIRES ITS THIRD-PARTY COLLECTION AGENTS INDICATING THAT IF A PATIENT OR PATIENT GUARANTOR MEETS CERTAIN STIPULATED INCOME REQUIREMENTS, THE PATIENT OR PATIENT GUARANTOR MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE ALL OF CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES' HOSPITALS' CONTRACTS WITH THIRD PARTY COLLECTION AGENCIES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS * NEITHER CHI HOSPITALS NOR THEIR COLLECTION AGENCIES WILL REQUEST BENCH OR ARREST WARRANTS AS A RESULT OF NON-PAYMENT, * NEITHER CHI HOSPITALS NOR THEIR COLLECTION AGENCIES WILL REQUEST BENCH OR ARREST WARRANTS AS A RESULT OF NON-PAYMENT, * NEITHER CHI HOSPITALS NOR THEIR COLLECTION AGENCIES WILL REQUEST BENCH OR ARREST WARRANTS AS A RESULT OF NON-PAYMENT, * NEITHER CHI HOSPITALS NOR THEIR COLLECTION AGENCIES WILL SEEK LIENS THAT WOULD REQUIRE THE SALE OR FORECLOSURE OF A PRIMARY COLLECTION AGENCIES WILL SEEK COURT ACTION WITHOUT HOSPITAL APPROVAL FINALLY, COLLECTION AGENCIES AND * NO CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES' COLLECTION AGENCIES AND STANDARD OF CONDUCT TO MAKE SURE ALL PATIENTS ARE TREATED WITH DIGNITY AND RESPECT
Community Served by Needs Assessment	Schedule H, Part V Section B, Line 3	(1) ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER - THE HOSPITAL FACILITY TOOK INTO ACCOUNT INPUT FROM PERSONS WHO REPRESENT THE BROAD INTERESTS OF THE COMMUNITY BY CONDUCTING TOWN HALL MEETINGS AND SURVEYS WERE DISTRIBUTED TO HOSPITAL STAFF AND TO THE COMMUNITY INDIVIDUAL, ONE-ON-ONE INTERVIEWS WERE ALSO CONDUCTED WITH REPRESENTATIVES FROM A VARIETY OF ORGANIZATIONS, INCLUDING THE SOUTHWEST DISTRICT HEALTH DEPARTMENT, THE LOCAL PUBLIC SCHOOLS, THE MAYOR, THE CHIEF OF POLICE, LOCAL CHURCHES, AND THE COUNTY COMMISSIONER,

EPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER - IN THE TY NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMMUNITY MEETING, ATTENDANCE VOTED ON THE TOP FIVE S FROM A LIST OF POTENTIAL NEEDS THAT
ATTENDANCE VOTED ON THE TOP FIVE
FROM A LIST OF POTENTIAL NEEDS THAT
ITIFIED FROM ALL OF ASSESSMENTS
THE COMMUNITY VOTED ON THE 5 ITEMS TO
FOR THE CURRENT YEAR, WHICH INCLUDED
WING 1) LIMITED NUMBER OF PRIMARY CARE
NS ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH
AS SET A RECRUITMENT PLAN INTO PLACE IN
RECRUIT 4 PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIANS AND 4
CARE MIDLEVEL PROVIDERS 2) LACK OF
LE HOUSING ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND
ENTER IS COMMITTED TO HELPING ITS STAFF
E TO AFFORD TO LIVE IN DICKINSON, ND 3)
ENT HEALTHCARE STAFF IN GENERAL, THERE
OUGH HEALTHCARE STAFF IN THE AREA
E, RECRUITMENT FOR OPEN STAFF POSITIONS
NG AND VERY AGGRESSIVE IN FISCAL YEAR
OSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER
NEW HIRES 4) ADDICTION/SUBSTANCE ABUSE
HEALTH NEEDS ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND
ENTER HAS SET UP TELEPSYCHIATRY PROGRAM,
THE APPLICATION OF TELEMEDICINE TO THE
RY FIELD, AND IS WORKING WITH TWO
TO PROVIDE THE NECESSARY COVERAGE THE
TION IS ALSO COLLABORATING WITH THE CHI
ND MINISTRY GRANT IN ORDER TO RUN A
TY WIDE VIOLENCE PREVENTION PROGRAM,
OLVES MANY DIFFERENT AGENCIES THE
TY NEEDS ASSESSMENT GOALS AND NEEDS ARE
D MONTHLY AND ARE AN ONGOING FOCUS
R-TO-YEAR ,
EPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER - HUD
ME GUIDELINES USED ,
IZA )N A JNIT INV JNIT SSEI 'EAF

Explanation

ReturnReference

Identifier

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Used FPG to determine eligibility for providing discounted care criteria	Schedule H, Part V Section B, Line 11	(1) ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER - HUD LOW INCOME GUIDELINES USED ,
Means used to determine amounts billed	20d	(1) ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER - ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER USES THE AVERAGE MANAGED CARE CONTRACTUAL ALLOWANCE RATE TO DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM AMOUNTS THAT CAN BE CHARGED TO FAP-ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUALS FOR EMERGENCY OR OTHER MEDICALLY NECESSARY CARE,

Identifier COMMUNITY BENEFITS, NEEDS	ReturnReference	Explanation ORGANIZATION'S MISSION, VISION, AND TAX-EXEMPT
ASSESSMENTS, AND OTHER INFORMATION	SCHEDULE H, PART VI, LINE 2	PURPOSE AS THE FIRST CATHOLIC HOSPITAL TO SERVE THE COMMUNITY, ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER ("SJHHC") EMBRACED THE MISSION OF THE FOUNDING RELIGIOUS CONGREGATION, WHICH HAS SINCE JOINED WITH OTHER RELIGIOUS CONGREGATIONS
		TO FORM CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES THE MISSION OF ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER IS TO DEVELOP A HEALTHY COMMUNITY AND PROVIDE CARE TO ALL IN NEED IT ALSO HAS A BOARD OF DIRECTORS
		THAT IS COMPRISED OF INDEPENDENT COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES CATHOLIC HEALTHCARE HAS HAD A LONG-STANDING TRADITION OF SERVICE TO THE POOR ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER DEFINES THE POOR IN MANY WAYS, NOT JUST ECONOMIC THEY
		ARE ALSO THOSE INDIVIDUALS WHO EXPERIENCE DEFICITS IN THEIR LIVES PHYSIOLOGICALLY, SPIRITUALLY, AND/OR EMOTIONALLY ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER GIVES ASSISTANCE AND SUPPORT TO THOSE WHO ARE THE DISADVANTAGED OF
		OUR SOCIETY, WHICH HELPS THEIR ABILITY TO REALIZE THEIR POTENTIAL IN THEIR ENVIRONMENT FROM A MISSION PERSPECTIVE, WE STRIVE TO BRING THE HEALING PRESENCE OF GOD TO OUR COMMUNITY AND
		ASSIST OUR COMMUNITY IN BECOMING A HEALTHIER PLACE TO LIVE AND WORK THE ACTIVITIES THAT WE ENGAGE IN AIDS THE COMMUNITY DIRECTLY AND FLOWS FROM OUR MISSION STATEMENT THE DEFINITION OF CHARITY IS "BENEVOLENT GOODWILL TOWARD OR LOVE
		OF HUMANITY, AN INSTITUTION ENGAGED IN THE NEEDS OF THE POOR, HELPFULNESS TOWARDS THE NEEDY OR SUFFERING " THE WORK WE DO REFLECTS THIS DEFINITION OF CHARITY, WHETHER IT IS THROUGH FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, SCREENING PROGRAMS, OR
		OUR PROGRAMS OF OUTREACH THROUGH RURAL HEALTH CLINICS AND COLLABORATION WITH OTHER HEALTHCARE PROVIDERS ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER'S EFFORT IS DIRECTED TOWARDS ENHANCING THE ENTIRE WELLBEING OF OUR
		COMMUNITY, ESPECIALLY THOSE WHO STRUGGLE WITHIN THE ENVIRONMENT ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER SERVES ALL PERSONS IN THE COMMUNITY ON A NON-DISCRIMINATORY BASIS WE OPERATE A 24-HOUR
		EMERGENCY ROOM 365 DAYS PER YEAR THAT IS OPEN TO ALL INDIVIDUALS REGARDLESS OF ABILITY TO PAY ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER HAS AN OPEN MEDICAL STAFF, PARTICIPATES IN MEDICARE AND MEDICAID, AND HAS AN ACTIVE CHARITY CARE
		PROGRAM COMMUNITY SERVICE HAS ALWAYS BEEN AT THE CORE OF ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER'S ACTIVITIES THE PROGRAMS AND SERVICES DESCRIBED THROUGHOUT THIS REPORT NOT ONLY SERVE THE COMMUNITY, BUT ALSO REDUCE THE
		BURDENS ON THE GOVERNMENT ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER IS INCLUDED IN THE OFFICIAL CATHOLIC DIRECTORY AS A TAX-EXEMPT HOSPITAL COMMUNITY BENEFIT APPROACH LOCATED IN
		DICKINSON, ND, ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER SERVES STARK COUNTY AND THE SURROUNDING AREA, ENCOMPASSING NUMEROUS COUNTIES IN SOUTHWEST NORTH DAKOTA AND COVERS A POPULATION OF APPROXIMATELY 40,000 PEOPLE STARK
		COUNTY 2012 ESTIMATE - POPULATION 26,771 PERCENT CHANGE FROM APRIL 1, 2010 TO JULY 1, 2012 - 10 6% PERCENT OF PERSONS UNDER 18 21 9% PERCENT OF PERSONS 65 AND OLDER 14 4% LARGEST POPULATION WHITE 95 1% MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD
		INCOME \$58,793 PERCENTAGE OF PERSONS LIVING BELOW THE POVERTY LEVEL 7 7% (2008-2012) CITY OF DICKINSON 2012 ESTIMATE POPULATION 19,697 PERCENT CHANGE FROM APRIL 1, 2010 TO JULY 1, 2012 - 10 7% 2010 PERCENT OF PERSONS UNDER 18 21 0%
		2010 PERCENT OF PERSONS 65 AND OLDER 16 1% 2010 LARGEST POPULATION WHITE 94 2% MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME \$58,622 (2008-2012) PERCENTAGE OF PERSONS LIVING BELOW THE POVERTY LEVEL 7 4%
		(2008-2012) SOURCE QUICKFACTS CENSUS GOV MUCH OF THE SURROUNDING AREA, INCLUDING MOST OF THE SURROUNDING COUNTIES, ARE DESIGNATED AS PRIMARY CARE HEALTH PROFESSIONAL SHORTAGE AREAS AND MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS/POPULATIONS BY
		HRSA QUALITATIVE DESCRIPTION OF COMMUNITY BENEFIT COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND OUTREACH ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER OFFERS COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND SCREENINGS FOR A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT TOPICS SUCH AS ADVANCED
		DIRECTIVES, PARENT DEPRESSION AWARENESS, LAB SCREENINGS, DRUG EDUCATION, MEDICAL EXPLORERS (MEDICAL CAREERS), INFECTION CONTROL, SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS ON HEATH TOPICS, AND INFORMATIONAL HEALTH FAIRS THESE WERE HELD IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS,
		DICKINSON AND SURROUNDING COMMUNITIES, BUSINESSES, TELEVISION SPOTS, AND RADIO ADS THESE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED BY ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER TO DICKINSON AND THE SURROUNDING AREAS ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND
		HEALTH CENTER OFFERS A FOUR-WEEK GRIEF-LOSS RECOVERY SERIES SEMINAR THIS SEMINAR INCLUDES AN OVERVIEW OF THE NATURAL RESPONSES TO GRIEF AND AN INTRODUCTION TO AID IN THE ADJUSTMENT TO
		GRIEF AND LOSS AN OPPORTUNITY TO DISCOVER AND STRENGTHEN COPING SKILLS PROVIDES PARTICIPANTS WITH THE ABILITY TO MOVE POSITIVELY TOWARD RECOVERY ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER OFFERS EDUCATION TO EXPECTANT MOTHERS
		INCLUDING LAMAZE CHILDBIRTH CLASSES, BREAST FEEDING CLASSES, FREE HEARING TESTS ON INFANTS AND TOURS OF BABYKIND, THE LABOR AND DELIVERY AND NURSERY PROGRAM AT ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER COMMUNITY OUTREACH FOR THE
		BROADER COMMUNITY ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER PROVIDES WELLNESS INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC THROUGH DISPLAYS, WELLNESS SEMINARS AND A WALKING PROGRAM WELLNESS SEMINARS ARE OFFERED EVERY THIRD TUESDAY OF THE MONTH
		STARTING AT 2 00 P M THOSE ATTENDING CAN GET THEIR BLOOD PRESSURE CHECKED BEFORE THEY SIT BACK TO ENJOY ONE OF THE INFORMATIVE AND HELPFUL SEMINARS AMONG THE COMMUNITY HEALTH
		EDUCATION OFFERED AT NO CHARGE ARE DIABETIC EDUCATION, SELF-MONITORING OF BLOOD-GLUCOSE, AND PREPARATION OF ADVANCED DIRECTIVES ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER ALSO COLLABORATES WITH THE SOUTHWEST DISTRICT
		HEALTH UNIT ON AN ANNUAL COMMUNITY FAIR FOR THE SOUTHWEST PART OF THE STATE, AS WELL AS WITH NUMEROUS PROGRAMS SUCH AS THE GO RED CAMPAIGN FOR WOMEN'S HEART HEALTH IN FEBRUARY AND BREAST CANCER AWARENESS IN OCTOBER WE ALSO PARTNER
		WITH OTHER RURAL COMMUNITIES FOR THEIR ANNUAL HEALTH FAIRS, SUCH AS WIBAUX AND KILLDEER ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER AND THE EAGLES CLUB ARE CO-SPONSORS FOR THE COMMUNITY RUN/WALK FOR DIABETES FUNDRAISER AND EDUCATION
		WE ARE MAJOR SPONSORS AND SUPPLY A TEAM FOR RELAY FOR LIFE IN JULY, AND HAVE MEMBERSHIP IN HEALTHY 8, AN EIGHT COUNTY HEALTH COALITION, COCO (COALITION FOR LOCAL NON-PROFITS), SASA (SOUTHWEST AREA SAFETY ASSOCIATION), THE
		HOMELESS COALITION, AND ROTARY CLUB ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER PARTNERS WITH BOTH HIGH SCHOOLS AND THE UNIVERSITY IN THE AREA IN ACADEMICS, ATHLETICS AND FINE ARTS WE HOST COMMUNITY APPRECIATION EVENTS SUCH AS PICNIC IN
		THE PARK IN AUGUST AND A HOMETOWN BBQS IN KILLDEER AND IN BEACH DURING THE SUMMER MONTHS WITHIN THE HOSPITAL WE OFFER JUNIOR VOLUNTEERING OPPORTUNITIES TO LOCAL YOUTH, AS WELL AS A JOB
		SHADOWING PROGRAM AND MEDICAL EXPLORERS FOR STUDENTS WHO ARE CONSIDERING CAREERS IN THE HEALTH FIELD ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER SUPPORTS UNITED WAY, THE BEST FRIEND'S MENTORING PROGRAM AND NUMEROUS NOT-FOR-PROFIT
		ORGANIZATIONS THROUGH FUNDRAISING, EVENT ATTENDANCE AND SPONSORSHIP ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER CONTINUES TO EXPLORE OPPORTUNITIES FOR COMMUNITY EDUCATION THESE WELLNESS PROGRAMS FIT IN VERY WELL WITH OUR
Patient education of eligibility for	Schedule H, Part VI, Line 3	MISSION TO COLLABORATE WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS IN CREATING HEALTHIER COMMUNITIES ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER INCLUDES
assistance		INFORMATION CONCERNING ITS FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY ON ITS WEBSITE AND IT IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST IN ADDITION, ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER REGISTRATION CLERKS ARE TRAINED TO PROVIDE CONSULTATION TO THOSE
		WHO HAVE NO INSURANCE OR POTENTIALLY INADEQUATE INSURANCE CONCERNING THEIR FINANCIAL OPTIONS INCLUDING APPLICATION FOR MEDICAID AND FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE UNDER ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER'S FINANCIAL
		ASSISTANCE POLICY UPON REGISTRATION (AND ONCE ALL EMTALA REQUIREMENTS ARE MET), PATIENTS WHO ARE IDENTIFIED AS UNINSURED (AND NOT COVERED BY MEDICARE OR MEDICAID) ARE PROVIDED WITH A PACKET OF INFORMATION THAT ADDRESSES THE FINANCIAL
		ASSISTANCE POLICY AND PROCEDURES INCLUDING AN APPLICATION FOR ASSISTANCE ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER REGISTRATION CLERKS READ THE ORGANIZATION'S MEDICAL ASSISTANCE POLICY TO THOSE WHO APPEAR TO BE INCAPABLE OF READING, AND
		PROVIDE TRANSLATORS FOR NON ENGLISH-SPEAKING INDIVIDUALS ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER'S STAFF WILL ALSO ASSIST THE PATIENT/GUARANTOR WITH APPLYING FOR OTHER
		AVAILABLE COVERAGE (SUCH AS MEDICAID), IF NECESSARY COUNSELORS ASSIST MEDICARE ELIGIBLE PATIENTS IN ENROLLMENT BY PROVIDING REFERRALS TO THE APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
Affiliated health care system	Schedule H, Pait VI, Line o	ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER, ALONG WITH ITS AFFILIATED OUTPATIENT FACILITIES ARE PART OF CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES (CHI) IS A NATIONAL FAITH-BASED NONPROFIT HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATION WITH HEADQUARTERS IN ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO CHI'S EXEMPT PURPOSE IS TO SERVE AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF ITS NATIONAL SYSTEM OF HOSPITALS AND OTHER CHARITABLE ENTITIES, WHICH ARE DESCRIBED AS MARKET-BASED ORGANIZATIONS, OR MBOS AN MBO IS A DIRECT PROVIDER OF CARE OR SERVICES WITHIN A DEFINED MARKET AREA THAT MAY BE AN INTEGRATED HEALTH SYSTEM AND/OR A STAND-ALONE HOSPITAL OR OTHER FACILITY OR SERVICE PROVIDER CHI SERVES AS THE PARENT CORPORATION OF ITS MBOS WHICH ARE COMPRISED OF 73 HOSPITALS, 40 LONG-TERM CARE, ASSISTED- AND RESIDENTIAL-LIVING FACILITIES, TWO COMMUNITY HEALTH-SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS, TWO ACCREDITED NURSING COLLEGES, AND HOME HEALTH AGENCIES TOGETHER, THESE FACILITIES PROVIDED \$762 MILLION IN CHARITY CARE AND COMMUNITY BENEFIT IN THE 2013 FISCAL YEAR, INCLUDING SERVICES FOR THE POOR, FREE CLINICS, EDUCATION AND RESEARCH CHI PROVIDES STRATEGIC PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES AS WELL AS CENTRALIZED "SHARED SERVICES" FOR THE MBOS THE PROVISION OF CENTRALIZED MANAGEMENT AND SHARED SERVICES - INCLUDING AREAS SUCH AS ACCOUNTING, HUMAN RESOURCES, PAYROLL AND SUPPLY CHAIN PROVIDES ECONOMIES OF SCALE AND PURCHASING POWER TO THE MBOS THE COST SAVINGS ACHIEVED THROUGH CHI'S CENTRALIZATION ENABLE MBOS TO DEDICATE ADDITIONAL RESOURCES TO HIGH-QUALITY HEALTH CARE AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH SERVICES TO THE MOST VULNERABLE MEMBERS OF OUR SOCIETY ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER OPERATES WITH ITS WHOLLY OWNED AFFILIATES AND COMMUNITY PARTNERS, ALONG WITH ITS FUNDRAISING ARM, THE ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION, TO SERVE THE HEALTH CARE NEEDS OF THE DICKINSON, ND COMMUNITIES
State filing of community benefit report	Schedule H, Part VI, Line 7	ND

**Software ID:** 12000266

**Software Version:** v2012.1.0

**EIN:** 45-0226429

Name: ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER

# Form 990 Schedule H, Part V Section C. Other Facilities That Are Not Licensed, Registered, or Similarly Recognized as a Hospital Facility

# Section C. Other Health Care Facilities That Are Not Licensed, Registered, or Similarly Recognized as a Hospital Facility

(list in order of size, from largest to smallest)

How many non-hospital health care facilities did the organization operate during the tax year?

10

Name and address	Type of Facility (describe)
ST JOSEPH'S WOMEN'S CLINIC 30 WEST SEVENTH STREET DICKINSON,ND 58601	CLINIC
MEDQUEST 584 12TH ST W DICKINSON,ND 58601	CLINIC
BADLANDS ENT CLINIC 30 W 7TH ST DICKINSON,ND 58601	CLINIC
PEDIATRICS CLINIC 227 16TH STREET WEST DICKINSON,ND 58601	CLINIC
DAKOTA BONE & JOINT CLINIC 109 7TH ST W DICKINSON,ND 58601	CLINIC
ST JOSEPH'S SURGICAL CARE CLINIC 30 W 7TH ST DICKINSON,ND 58601	CLINIC
BEACH MEDICAL CLINIC 95 2ND ST NW BEACH,ND 58621	CLINIC
ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL WALK-IN CLINIC 227 16TH STREET WEST DICKINSON,ND 58601	CLINIC
KILLDEER MEDICAL CLINIC 150 CENTRAL AVENUE N KILLDEER,ND 58640	CLINIC
FAMILY PRACTICE CLINIC 227 16TH STREET WEST DICKINSON,ND 58601	CLINIC

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS | As Filed Data -

Schedule I (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

## Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22. ► Attach to Form 990 OMB No 1545-0047

2012

DLN: 93493135058564

pen to Public

Inspection Internal Revenue Service **Employer identification number** Name of the organization ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER 45-0226429 **General Information on Grants and Assistance** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed. (a) Name and address of **(b)** EIN (c) IRC Code section (d) Amount of cash (e) A mount of non-(f) Method of (g) Description of (h) Purpose of grant organization ıf applıcable valuation non-cash assistance grant or assistance cash or government assistance (book, FMV, appraisal, other) (1) ST JOSEPH'S 36-3418207 501(C)(3) 15,679 0 N/A N/A PROGRAM SUPPORT HOSPITAL FOUNDATION 30 WEST SEVENTH STREET DICKINSON, ND 58601

2 Enter total number of sec	 ernment organizations	listed in the line 1 tabl	e		1

Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table.

1001	Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line	e 22.
	Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.	

(a)Type of grant or assistance	<b>(b)</b> Number of recipients	<b>(c)</b> A mount of cash grant	(d)A mount of non-cash assistance	(e)Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f)Description of non-cash assistance

Part IV Supplemental Information.

Complete this part to provide the information required in Part I, line 2, Part III, column (b), and any other additional information

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Procedures for monitoring use of grant funds		ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER HAS THE FOLLOWING GRANT PROCEDURES THE DIRECTOR OF THE DEPARTMENT APPLYING FOR THE GRANT IS CONSIDERED THE GRANT ADMINISTRATOR AND COORDINATES GRANT COMPLIANCE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT GRANT REIMBURSEMENTS ARE RECEIVED THROUGH THE BUSINESS OFFICE'S NORMAL CASH COLLECTION PROCESSES GRANT EXPENDITURES REQUIRE THE SAME APPROVAL PROCESS AS NON-GRANT EXPENDITURES, FOLLOWING THE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE APPROVAL PROCESS ALL PERIODIC REPORTS AND/OR OTHER GRANT COMPLIANCE ISSUES ARE TIMELY PROVIDED TO THE APPROPRIATE AGENCY

DLN: 93493135058564

OMB No 1545-0047

Inspection

Open to Public

#### **Schedule J** (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest **Compensated Employees** ► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, question 23.

**Compensation Information** 

► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER

**Employer identification number** 

45-0226429

Pa	Questions Regarding Compensation					
					Yes	No
1a	Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provid					
	990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a Complete Part III to	prov				
	First-class or charter travel Travel for companions	_	Housing allowance or residence for personal use Payments for business use of personal residence			
	Tax idemnification and gross-up payments	<u>'</u>	Health or social club dues or initiation fees			
	Discretionary spending account	<u>'</u>	Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)			
	, Bisercationary spending decoding	'	resonal services (e.g., maia, enaumeur, ener)			
ь	If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organ	nızat	ion follow a written policy regarding payment or			
	reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses descri			1b		
2	Did the organization require substantiation prior to reim					
	directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, re	gar	ding the items checked in line 1a?	2		
3	Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organiza					
	organization's CEO/Executive Director Check all that used by a related organization to establish compensation					
	Compensation committee	JII 0	Written employment contract			
	Independent compensation consultant	<u>'</u>	Compensation survey or study			
	Form 990 of other organizations	,	Approval by the board or compensation committee			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
4	During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Par or a related organization	t VI	I , Section A , line ${f 1a}$ with respect to the filing organization			
_	-			4-		NI a
a b	Receive a severance payment or change-of-control pay Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental			4a 4b	Yes	No
				4c	165	N o
С	Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-base If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide			40		INO
	The resident of fines fulle, fist the persons and provide	uc (1	te applicable amounts for each rechi hir are III			
	Only 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations only must	com	plete lines 5-9.			
5	For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, lin	e 1 a	, did the organization pay or accrue any			
	compensation contingent on the revenues of					
а	The organization?			5a		Νo
b	Any related organization?			5b		Νo
	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III					
6	For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, lin compensation contingent on the net earnings of	e 1 a	i, did the organization pay or accrue any			
а	The organization?			6a		No
b	Any related organization?			6b		Νo
	If "Yes," to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III					
7	For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, lin payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," desc			7		No
8	Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid					
	subject to the initial contract exception described in Re					
	ın Part III			8		Νo
9	If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the re	butt	able presumption procedure described in Regulations	_		
	section 53 4958-6(c)?			9	1	l

#### Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii) Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII

Note. The sum of columns (B)(I)-(III) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of	f W-2 and/or 1099-MIS	SC compensation	(C) Retirement and	( <b>D)</b> Nontaxable	(E) Total of columns	(F) Compensation
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation	other deferred compensation	benefits	(B)(ı)-(D)	reported as deferred in prior Form 990
(1)COLLEEN LENNARD-LOVE PHYSICIAN	(i) (ii)	418,574 0	0	14,639 0	20,596 0	22,448 0	476,257 0	0
(2)DAVID KUYLEN PHYSICIAN	(i) (ii)	351,785 0	0	651 0	20,596 0	17,187 0	390,219	0
(3)JEFFREY DROP SVP DIVISION OFFICER	(i) (ii)	0 400,148	0 146,277	0 59,679	0 76,703	0 21,785	0 704,592	0 36,347
(4)MICHAEL L CASSIDY PHYSICIAN	(i) (ii)	370,880 0	0	1,140 0	20,596 0	3,841 0	. 396, <b>4</b> 57 0	0
(5)REED REYMAN PRESIDENT/CEO	(i) (ii)	0 176,549	0 53,698	0 32,827	0 35,390	0 13,765	0 312,229	0 10,616
(6)ROBERT S RIDDICK PHYSICIAN	(i) (ii)	449,864 0	0	17,062 0	20,596 0	6,175 0	5 493,697 0	0
(7)SHELDON L SWENSON PHYSICIAN	(i) (ii)	362,830 0	0	2,371 0	20,596 0	10,306 0	396,103	0
(8)STEPHANIE E FRANKEN CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(i) (ii)	0 103,875	0 20,954	0 59	11,006 0	0 20,834	11,006 145,722	

Schedule J (Form 990) 2012

#### Part III Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II Also complete this part for any additional information

Also complete this part for any additional information							
Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation					
METHODS USED TO ESTABLISH CEO COMPENSATION	SCHEDULE J, PART I, LINE 3	COMPENSATION FOR THE TOP MANAGEMENT OFFICIAL WAS ESTABLISHED AND PAID BY CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES (CHI), A RELATED ORGANIZATION CHI USED THE FOLLOWING TO ESTABLISH THE TOP MANAGEMENT OFFICIAL'S COMPENSATION (1) COMPENSATION COMMITTEE, (2) INDEPENDENT COMPENSATION CONSULTANT, (3) WRITTEN EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS, (4) COMPENSATION SURVEY OR STUDY, (5) APPROVAL BY THE BOARD OR COMPENSATION COMMITTEE					
POST-TERMINATION PAYMENTS	SCHEDULE J, PART I, LINE 4	POST-TERMINATION PAYMENTS ARE ADDRESSED IN EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS FOR CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES ("CHI") AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS' EMPLOYEES AT THE LEVEL OF VICE PRESIDENT AND ABOVE, INCLUDING THE MBO CEOS THESE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS REQUIRE THAT IN ORDER FOR THE EXECUTIVE TO RECEIVE POST-TERMINATION PAYMENTS, THESE INDIVIDUALS MUST EXECUTE A GENERAL RELEASE AND SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT POST-TERMINATION PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS ARE PERIODICALLY REVIEWED FOR OVERALL REASONABLENESS IN LIGHT OF THE EXECUTIVE'S OVERALL COMPENSATION PACKAGE NO REPORTABLE INDIVIDUALS RECEIVED A POST-TERMINATION PAYMENT IN CALENDAR YEAR 2012					
Supplemental nonqualified retirement plan	Schedule J, Part I, Line 4b	DURING THE 2012 CALENDAR YEAR CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES ("CHI"), A RELATED ORGANIZATION, MAINTAINED A SUPPLEMENTAL NON-QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR MBO CEOS AND OTHER CHI EMPLOYEES AT THE LEVEL OF SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT AND ABOVE THE FOLLOWING REPORTABLE INDIVIDUALS WERE ELIGIBLE TO PARTICIPATE IN THAT PLAN JEFFREY DROP AND REED REYMAN DURING 2012 THE FOLLOWING CONTRIBUTIONS WERE MADE BY CHI TO THE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN JEFFREY DROP - \$48,607 REED REYMAN - \$15,364 DURING 2012 THE FOLLOWING DISTRIBUTIONS WERE MADE BY CHI FROM THE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN JEFFREY DROP - \$36,347 REED REYMAN - \$10,616					

Schedule J (Form 990) 2012

DLN: 93493135058564

OMB No 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

#### Schedule L

Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

"Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, Department of the Treasury

or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.

**Transactions with Interested Persons** 

► Complete if the organization answered

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ► See separate instructions.

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

	SPITAL AND HEALTH (						45	-022	6429			
	cess Benefit T											
	mplete if the organ			on Form 990, nip between d								
<b>(a)</b> Na	me of disqualified	person (b) K		np between a and organizat		(c) Descri	ption o	r trans	saction		(d) Corr	
			Poroun	ana organiza							Yes	No
Enter the	e amount of tax ind	curred by organi	zation ma	anagers or dis	squalified perso	ons during the	year u	ınder :	section ▶ ¢			
	e amount of tax, if	anv.online2a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	mbursed by t	· · · · · · he organization	 		•	<b>►</b> \$			
			-		ire organization			•	۲			
	oans to and/				0 = 7 5	20 5				2.5	6.11	
	Complete if the org organization report					ine 38a, or Fo	rm 990	J, Par	τιν, iin	e 26, o	rifthe	
Name of	(b) Relationship	(c) Purpose of	f (d) Lo	an to	(e)O riginal	<b>(f)</b> Balance	(g)		(h		(i)Wr	
terested	with organization	loan	1	om the principal		due	default? Approved			agreement?		
person			organiza	יונוטווי	n? amount		by board o committee					
			То	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
COLLEEN NARD-	EMPLOYEE	SIGNING ADVANCE		X	40,000	21,149		Νo	Yes		Yes	
'E		ADVANCE										
	EMPLOYEE	CICNING			40,000	16,580		NI -	V			<del>                                     </del>
ROBERT DICK	EMPLOYEE	SIGNING ADVANCE		X	40,000	10,560		No	Yes		Yes	
											_	
											_	
											_	
al	•		<b>&gt;</b>	\$		37,729					7	
	rants or Assis								•		•	
	omplete if the o									_		
Name of (a pers		<b>)</b> Relationship b erested person		(c) A mount	of assistance	<b>(d)</b> Type o	fassis	tance	(e)	Purpos	e of ass	ıstano
Poli	1110	organization										
						<u> </u>						
						_						
						_						
						- -						

Part IV Business Transactions Complete if the organization			ne 28a, 28b, or 28c.		
(a) Name of Interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) A mount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sh organiz reven	f zatıon's
				Yes	No

### Part V Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions)

Ident if ier	Return Reference	Explanation
		Schedule I (Form 990 or 990-F7) 2012

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2012

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493135058564

SCHEDULE O (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

## Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

2012

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER	Employer identific	cation number
	45-0226429	

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Delegate broad authority to a committee	Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 1a	PURSUANT TO THE CORPORATION'S BY LAWS, THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE IS COMPOSED OF THE BOARD CHAIR, THE BOARD VICE CHAIR, THE PRESIDENT AND CEO, EACH OF WHOM SHALL SERVE AS AN EX OFFICIO VOTING MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, AND TWO VOTING MEMBERS APPOINTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS EACH INDIVIDUAL APPOINTED TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL SERVE FOR A TERM OF ONE YEAR OR UNTIL HIS OR HER SUCCESSOR IS DULY APPOINTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE SHALL CONSIST OF ONLY DIRECTORS OF THE CORPORATION PURSUANT TO THE CORPORATION'S BY LAWS, COMMITTEES, SUCH AS THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, THAT ARE GRANTED THE AUTHORITY TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS MAY INCLUDE ONLY DIRECTORS OF THE CORPORATION FURTHER, PURSUANT TO THE CORPORATION'S BY LAWS, THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAS AND MAY EXERCISE SUCH POWERS AS MAY BE DELEGATED TO IT BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ALSO POSSESSES THE POWER TO TRANSACT ROUTINE BUSINESS OF THE CORPORATION IN THE INTERIM PERIOD BETWEEN REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Classes of members or stockholders		ACCORDING TO THE BY LAWS OF ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER, THE ENTITY'S SOLE MEMBER IS CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES, A COLORADO NONPROFIT CORPORATION

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Members or stockholders electing members of governing body	Form 990, Part VI, Section A, Line 7a	ACCORDING TO THE ORGANIZATION'S BY LAWS, DIRECTORS SHALL BE APPOINTED OR REFUSED BY THE CORPORATE MEMBER THE CORPORATE MEMBER MAY APPOINT ONE OR MORE INDIVIDUALS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, AND MAY AT ANY TIME REMOVE, WITH OR WITHOUT CAUSE, ANY MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ACCORDING TO THE ORGANIZATION'S BY LAWS, DIRECTORS OF THE CORPORATION SHALL BE APPOINTED BY THE CORPORATE MEMBER NO LATER THAN JUNE 30 OF EACH YEAR THE NAMES AND QUALIFICATIONS OF EACH INDIVIDUAL ACCEPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CORPORATE MEMBER, WHO SHALL APPOINT OR REFUSE EACH NOMINEE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CORPORATE MEMBER'S BY LAWS AND WITH ENDORSEMENT OF THE SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT OF OPERATIONS THE CORPORATE MEMBER MAY UNILATERALLY APPOINT ONE OR MORE INDIVIDUALS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS SHOULD THE BOARD FAIL TO FURNISH THE CORPORATE MEMBER WITH A LIST OF INDIVIDUALS QUALIFIED TO SERVE ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE CORPORATION

	Return eference	Explanation
requiring Part	t VI, ction A, e 7b	THE ORGANIZATION'S CORPORATE MEMBER IS CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES ("CHI") PURSUANT TO SECTION 5 4 OF THE ORGANIZATION'S BY LAWS, THE CORPORATE MEMBER SHALL HAVE THE SPECIFIC RIGHTS SET FORTH IN THE GOVERNANCE MATRIX PURSUANT TO THE GOVERNANCE MATRIX THE FOLLOWING RIGHTS ARE RESERVED TO THE CHI BOARD DIRECTLY OR THROUGH POWERS DELEGATED TO THE CHI CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER - SUBSTANTIAL CHANGE IN THE MISSION OR PHILOSOPHY OF SJHHC - AMENDMENT OF THE CORPORATE DOCUMENTS OF SJHHC - APPROVE MEMBERS OF THE SJHHC BOARD - REMOVAL OF A MEMBER OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF SJHHC - APPROVAL OF ISSUANCE OF DEBT BY SJHHC - APPROVAL OF PARTICIPATION OF SJHHC IN A JOINT VENTURE - APPROVAL OF FORMATION OF A NEW CORPORATION BY SJHHC - APPROVAL OF A MERGER INVOLVING SJHHC - APPROVAL OF THE SALE OF ALL OR SUBSTANTIALLY ALL OF THE ASSETS OF SJHHC - TO REQUIRE THE TRANSFER OF ASSETS BY SJHHC TO CHI TO ACCOMPLISH CHI'S GOALS AND OBJECTIVES, AND TO SATISFY CHI DEBTS - ADOPTION OF LONG RANGE AND STRATEGIC PLANS FOR SJHHC PURSUANT TO SECTION 5 5 OF THE ORGANIZATIONS BY LAWS, CHI MAY, IN EXERCISE OF ITS APPROVAL POWERS, GRANT OR WITHHOLD APPROVAL IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR MAY, IN ITS COMPLETE DISCRETION, AFTER CONSULTATION WITH THE BOARD AND THE PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE ORGANIZATION, RECOMMEND SUCH OTHER OR DIFFERENT ACTIONS AS IT DEEMS APPROPRIATE

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Review of form 990 by governing body	Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 11b	THE ORGANIZATION'S ACCOUNTING PERSONNEL WORK WITH THE CHI TAX DEPARTMENT TO PREPARE THE FORM 990 THE CEO, CFO, AND DIRECTOR OF FINANCE WILL REVIEW THE COMPLETED FORM 990 WHEN IT IS AVAILABLE. THE FORM 990 IS THEN PROVIDED TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND ANY NECESSARY REVISIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE FINAL VERSION THAT IS APPROVED FOR FILING. SUBSEQUENT TO THE RETURN BEING PROVIDED TO THE BOARD, THE TAX DEPARTMENT FILES THE RETURN WITH THE APPROPRIATE FEDERAL AND STATE AGENCIES, MAKING ANY NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES NECESSARY TO EFFECT E-FILING. ANY SUCH CHANGES ARE NOT RE-SUBMITTED TO THE BOARD.

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Conflict of interest policy	Form 990, Part VI, Section B, Line 12c	ST JOSEPHS HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER ("SJHHC") HAD IN EFFECT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2012 A CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY COVERING ALL DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS HOLDING THE TITLE OF VICE-PRESIDENT OR ABOVE THE POLICY PLACES ON EACH DIRECTOR A GENERAL OBLIGATION TO DISCLOSE TO THE CHAIR OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ANY SITUATION THAT MAY CREATE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST AS SOON AS HE OR SHE BECOMES AWARE OF SUCH STUATION IN THE CASE OF AN OFFICER. DISCLOSURE MUST BE MADE TO THE PRESIDENT AND CEO OF SHHC WHO HAS A DUTY TO REPORT SUCH DISCLOSURE TO THE BOARD TO THE PRESIDENT AND CEO OF SHHC WHO HAS A DUTY TO REPORT SUCH DISCLOSURE TO THE BOARD CHAIR IN ANY SITUATION WHERE THE DIRECTOR OR OFFICER IS IN DOUBT ABOUT WHETHER A CONFLICT OF INTEREST EXISTS, FULL DISCLOSURE SHOULD BE MADE SO AS TO PERMIT AN IMPARTIAL AND OBJECTIVE DETERMINATION THE POLICY REQUIRES A WRITTEN RECORD OF THE DISCLOSURE TO BE MADE. IN ADDITION TO THE ONIONING DISCLOSURE OBLIGATION, ALL DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS ARE REQUIRED TO AT LEAST ANNUALLY COMPLETE, SIGN, AND RETURN A CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURES STATEMENT THE COMPLETED STATEMENTS WILL BE REVIEWED BY THE PRESIDENT AND CEO AND THE BOARD CHAIR THE BOARD CHAIR OR DESIGNES SHALL MAKE FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURES AS HE OR SHE MAY DEEM APPROPRIATE BASED ON REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF THE RELEVANT FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES, THE BOARD CHAIR ROUND THE REPROVAL OR OTHER ACTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS IS REQUIRED A WRITTEN RECORD OF THE BOARD CHAIR SO DETERMINATION, INCLUDING RELEVANT FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES, THE BOARD CHOREN AND WHETHER REVIEW AND APPROVAL OR OTHER ACTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS IS REQUIRED A WRITTEN RECORD OF THE BOARD CHAIR SHALL THEN MAKE AN APPROPRIATE REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD CHOREN AND ANOTHER DIRECTOR OR OFFICER STO WHETHER THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF A GIVEN STUATION CONSTITUTE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST OF THE BOARD SHOULD BE REPORTED TO THE BOARD. THE MATTER SHALL BE MATTER SHALL BE REPLECTED IN THE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD. ON PRECTORS WILL

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
WRITTEN DOCUMENT RETENTION AND DESCRUCTION POLICY	VI, LINE 14	ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER HAS A DOCUMENT RETENTION AND DESTRUCTION POLICY THAT IT FOLLOWS, HOWEVER, THE POLICY HAS NOT BEEN FORMALLY ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
PROCESS USED TO ESTABLISH COMPENSATION OF TOP MANAGEMENT OFFICIAL	FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15A	THE ORGANIZATION'S CEO'S COMPENSATION IS PAID BY CHI CHI HAS A DEFINED COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY BOTH THE EXECUTIVE AND NON-EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION STRUCTURES AND RANGES ARE REVIEWED ANNUALLY IN COMPARISON TO MARKET DATA CHI USES THE HAY GROUP AS THE INDEPENDENT THIRD PARTY TO ASSESS EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION PROGRAMS AND TO ENSURE THE REASONABLENESS OF ACTUAL SALARIES AND TOTAL COMPENSATION PACKAGES COMPENSATION OF THE SENIOR MOST EXECUTIVES IS REVIEWED ANNUALLY THE HAY GROUP REVIEWS BOTH CASH AND TOTAL COMPENSATION FOR OVERALL REASONABLENESS, FOR ADHERENCE TO CHI'S COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY, AND FOR COMPARABILITY TO THE NOT-FOR-PROFIT HEALTHCARE MARKET THIS INDEPENDENT REVIEW IS DELIVERED BY HAY GROUP TO THE HR COMMITTEE OF THE CHI BOARD OF STEWARDSHIP TRUSTEES ANNUALLY AT THEIR SEPTEMBER MEETING AND MINUTES ARE SHARED WITH THE FULL BOARD AT THE DECEMBER MEETING. THE LAST REVIEW WAS SEPTEMBER 17, 2013 IN ADDITION, IN DECEMBER 2009, HAY GROUP COMPLETED A COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF ALL POSITIONS AT THE LEVEL OF VICE PRESIDENT AND ABOVE TO DETERMINE AND VALIDATE APPROPRIATE COMPENSATION LEVELS. THESE LEVELS HAVE BEEN REVIEWED ANNUALLY SINCE AND REVISED BASED ON MARKET DATA, WHERE APPLICABLE

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
PROCESS USED TO ESTABLISH COMPENSATION OF OTHER OFFICERS/KEY EMPLOYEES	FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15B	THE ORGANIZATION'S OTHER OFFICERS' COMPENSATION IS PAID BY ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER ("ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL") COMPENSATION OF ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL'S SENIOR MOST EXECUTIVES IS DETERMINED BY THE CHI FARGO DIVISION HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT AND ARE ANNUALLY REVIEWED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS BOTH CASH AND TOTAL COMPENSATION ARE REVIEWED FOR OVERALL REASONABLENESS, FOR ADHERENCE TO THE FARGO DIVISION'S AND ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL'S COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHIES, FOR COMPARABILITY WITH SIMILAR POSITIONS INCLUDED IN THE SALARY SURVEY'S LISTED BELOW, AND FOR COMPARABILITY WITH OTHER AFFILIATED FACILITIES IN THE FARGO DIVISION SALARY SURVEY INFORMATION FROM THE HHRAM SALARY SURVEY, THE SULLIVAN COTTER & ASSOCIATES SALARY SURVEY, AND THE MANAGER AND EXECUTIVE HOSPITAL AND HEALTH SYSTEM SURVEY ARE USED TO PROVIDE A LEVEL OF INDEPENDENT THIRD-PARTY ASSESSMENT OF EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION PROGRAMS AND TO ENSURE REASONABLENESS OF ACTUAL SALARIES AND TOTAL COMPENSATION PACKAGES FINAL APPROVAL OF COMPENSATION FOR ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL'S SENIOR MANAGEMENT TEAM POSITIONS IS GIVEN BY THE FARGO DIVISION HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT, THE FARGO DIVISION SVP, AND THE ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL CEO AND IS DOCUMENTED ON THE APPROPRIATE COMPENSATION APPROVAL FORMS AND ANNUAL EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS IN SEPTEMBER 2012, THE FARGO DIVISION HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT AND THE ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT COMPENSATION LEVELS

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Governing documents, conflict of interest policy and financial statements available to the public	Form 990, Part VI, Section C, Line 19	THE ORGANIZATION'S ORGANIZING DOCUMENTS AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY ARE NOT PUBLICLY AVAILABLE. THE ORGANIZATION'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES' CONSOLIDATED AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AVAILABLE AT WWW CATHOLICHEALTHINIT ORG OR AT HTTP://WWW DACBOND COM

ldentifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Other Expenses	Form 990, Part IX, Line 11g	CONTRACT LABOR - TOTAL EXPENSE 2119142, PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSE 1726324, MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL EXPENSES 392818, FUNDRAISING EXPENSES , CONSULTING - TOTAL EXPENSE 31308, PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSE 25505, MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL EXPENSES 5803, FUNDRAISING EXPENSES , CONTRACT SERVICES - TOTAL EXPENSE 4353511, PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSE 3546516, MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL EXPENSES 806995, FUNDRAISING EXPENSES , PURCHASED SERVICES - TOTAL EXPENSE 588199, PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSE 479167, MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL EXPENSES 109032, FUNDRAISING EXPENSES , OTHER CONTRACTED PROFESSIONALS - TOTAL EXPENSE 4507662, PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSE 3672093, MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL EXPENSES 835569, FUNDRAISING EXPENSES , MEDICAL DIRECTOR FEES - TOTAL EXPENSE 3443, PROGRAM SERVICE EXPENSE 2805, MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL EXPENSES 638, FUNDRAISING EXPENSES ,

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
Other changes in net assets or fund balances	l ' '	CAPITAL RESOURCE POOL CONTRIBUTION17552, CHI CONNECT DEPRECIATION - 50425,

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS | As Filed Data - |
SCHEDULE R | Related Ord

(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships** 

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35, 36, or 37.

► Attach to Form 990. ► See separate instructions.

OMB No 1545-0047 2012

DLN: 93493135058564

Open to Public

Inspection

				Employer	ident it ica	ation number		
				45-02264	129			
PORTET Identification of Disregarded Entities (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 33.)  (a)  Name, address, and ER (if applicable) of daregaded entity  (b)  (c)  (d)  (d)  (d)  (d)  (e)  (d)  (e)  (f)  (f)  (f)  (f)  (f)  (f)  (f								
(a) Name, address, and EIN (If applicable) of disregarded entity		Legal domicile (state	(d) Total income	<b>(e)</b> End-of-year assets	Dı	rect controlling		
or more related tax-exempt organizations during	g the tax year.)	(c)			I	(f)	1 (	(g)
Name, address, and EIN of related organization	Primary activity		Exempt Code section	on Public charity (if section 501			(13) c en	ontrol itity?
See Additional Data Table							Yes	No
								_
For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 9	90.	 Cat No 501	<u>1</u> 35Y			Schedule R (For	m 990) 2	<u> </u>

	Primary activit	y Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	entity	Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	Share of total income		Disproprial allocate		Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)		iging ner?	Percenta ownersh
							Yes	No		Yes	No	
							swere	d "Ye	s" to Form	990,	Part	IV,
<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)		<b>(d)</b> Direct controlli entity			otal Share e of	of end- year			Section (b) (conti	n 512 13) olled	
								_		Yes		No
-								1				
												ı
								<u> </u>				
								1				
								1				
												.
	nore related organi	(b) (c) Primary activity Legal domicile (state or foreign	(b) (c) Primary activity Legal domicile (state or foreign	nore related organizations treated as a corporation or  (b) (c) (d) (d) Direct controlli domicile (state or foreign	(b) Primary activity  (c) Legal domicile (state or foreign)  (d) (d) Direct controlling entity (C corp, S corp,	nore related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year  (b) (c) (d) (e) (f)  Primary activity Legal domicile (state or foreign entity (C corp, S corp,)	nore related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.)  (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f	nore related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.)  (b)  (c)  (d)  (e)  (f)  Share of total of-year assets  (C corp, S corp,  (state or foreign)	rore related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.)  (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) Share of total of entity (C corp, S income corp, entity (State or foreign))  (c) (d) (e) (f) (f) Share of total of end-of-year assets)	nore related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.)  (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h)  Primary activity Legal domicile domicile (state or foreign (state or foreign))  (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h)  Type of entity (C corp, S income of-year assets)	rore related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.)  (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (g) (h) (state or foreign country)  (c) (t) (c) (d) (e) (f) (f) (g) (g) (h) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f	(b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (i)  Primary activity Legal domicile (state or foreign (state or foreign))  (d) (e) (f) Share of total (C corp, S corp, C corp, S corp, C corp, S corp, C corp, S corp, C

	<b>Note.</b> Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule					Yes	No
<b>1</b> D	uring the tax year, did the orgranization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more i	related organizations li	sted in Parts II-IV?				,
а	Receipt of (i) interest (ii) annuities (iii) royalties or (iv) rent from a controlled entity				1a		No
b	Gıft, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)				1b	Yes	
c	Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)				<b>1</b> c	Yes	
d	Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)				1d		No
e	Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)				1e		No
f	Dividends from related organization(s)				1f		No
g	Sale of assets to related organization(s)				1g		No
h	Purchase of assets from related organization(s)				1h		No
i	Exchange of assets with related organization(s)				1i		No
j	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)				1j		No
k	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)				1k		No
ı	Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)				11		No
m	Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)				1m	Yes	
n	Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)				1n		No
o	Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)				10		No
р	Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses				1p	Yes	
q	Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses				1q	Yes	,
r	O ther transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)				1r	Yes	
s	Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)				1s		No
2	If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complet						
	(a) Name of other organization	<b>(b)</b> Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	<b>(d)</b> Method of determining am	ount ı	nvolved	
( <b>1)</b> S	JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION	С	151,874	FMV			

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.)

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership (Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 37.)

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross)

revenue) that was not a related organization See instructions re	garding exclu	sion for ce		nent	partnerships				`	,		_	
<b>(a)</b> Name, address, and EIN of entity	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under section 512- 514)	org	(e) all partners section 501(c)(3) anizations?	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproprtiona allocations?		(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
			514)	Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	
												1	

**Software ID:** 12000266 **Software Version:** v2012.1.0 **EIN:** 45-0226429

Name: ST JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CENTER

Schedule R (Form 990) 2012

Part VII Supplemental Information

	ental Information is part to provide ad		formation for i	responses to qu	estions on Schedule	R (see instructions)					
Identifier		Return	Reference			Explanation					
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal Domicile (State or Foreign Country)	(d)	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections	(f) Share of total Income	(-)	anocations	(i) Code V-UBI amount on Box 20 of K-1	Mana Part	eral r aging ner?	(k) Percentage ownership
AUDUBON LAND	REAL ESTATE	СО	СНІС	512-514) RELATED	34,991	8,665,388	Yes No	0	Yes	No No	50 1 %
COMPANY LLC  5390 N ACADEMY BLVD SUITE 300 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80918 84-1513085											
AVANTAS LLC  11128 JOHN GALT BLVD SUITE 400 OMAHA, NE 68137 39-2045003	STAFFING OF NURSES			RELATED	-210,405	4,806,071	No	-439,536		No	95 %
BERYWOOD OFFICE PROPERTIES LLC	PHYS OFFICE	TN	MHCS	RELATED	57,545	1,013,237	No	0	Yes		63 %
400 BERYWOOD TRAIL CLEVELAND, TN 37312 62-1875199 BLUEGRASS REGIONAL	DIAGNOSTIC	KY	SJHS	RELATED	308,428	3,317,191	No	0		No	65 %
IMAGING CENTER  1218 SOUTH BROADWAY SUITE 310 LEXINGTON, KY 40504					·	, ,					
61-1386736 CENTRAL NEBRASKA HOME CARE SERVICES PO BOX 1146-4510	HEALTHCARE SRVC	NE	NA	RELATED	228,435	675,251	No	0	Yes		100 %
SECOND AVENUE KEARNEY, NE 68848 47-0692112				251.4750	1710100	2742.656					51.0/
CENTRAL NEBRASKA REHAB SERVICES	PHYSICAL THERAPY	NE	SFMC	RELATED	1,710,199	2,712,656	No	0		No	51 %
3004 W FAIDLEY AVE GRAND ISLAND, NE 68802 81-0653461											
CHI OPERATING INVESTMENT PROGRAM	INVESTMENTS	СО	СНІ	UNRELATED	344,962,532	4,617,413,792	No	0	Yes		79 92 %
LP  198 INVERNESS DRIVE WEST ENGLEWOOD, CO 80112 47-0727942											
HEALTHCARE SUPPORT SERVICES  PO BOX 9804 GRAND ISLAND, NE 68802 72-1546196	LAUNDRY	NE	NA	RELATED	98,583	3,190,677	No	0		No	100 %
MRI AT ST JOSEPH	MEDICAL IMAGING	MD	SJMC	RELATED	423,167	2,174,155	No	0	Yes		51 %
MEDICAL CENTER LLC 7253 AMBASSADOR ROAD BALTIMORE, MD 21244 52-1958002 NORTH RIVER SURGERY CENTER LLC		AR	SVIMC	RELATED	81,071	1,077,536	No	0		No	57 45 %
2209 WILDWOOD AVENUE SHERWOOD, AR 72120 71-0799771											
O'DEA MEDICAL ARTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	REAL ESTATE	MD	ТМІ	RELATED	9,490	0	No	0	Yes		66 58 %
7601 OSLER DRIVE TOWSON, MD 21204 52-1682964											
11650 WEST 2ND PLACE LAKEWOOD, CO 80255	ORTHO HOSPITAL	со	тнс	RELATED	1,846,153	8,411,844	No	0		No	60 %
37-1577105 PENINSULA RADIATION		WA	FHS	RELATED	256,567	3,262,002	No	0		No	60 %
ONCOLOGY LLC  315 MARTIN LUTHER KING JR WAY 111 TACOMA, WA 98405 87-0808610	SRVC		CHTC	DELATES	745.2.	2/22/25				N1	70.00
PENRAD IMAGING  1390 KELLY JOHNSON BLVD COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80920 84-1072619	MEDICAL IMAGING	СО	СНІС	RELATED	715,094	3,489,436	No	0		No	70 %
	SURGERY CENTER	MD	SJMC	RELATED	-69,345	0	No	0	Yes		51 %
8322 BELLONA AVENUE SUITE 201 BALTIMORE, MD 21204 52-2095835											

Form 990, Schedule F	२, Part III - Iden।		n of Relate		ons Taxable as	a Partnership	ı		ı	. ا		
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	Primary activity	(c) Legal Domicile (State or Foreign Country)	Controlling Entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under	(f) Share of total Income	(g) Share of end- of-year assets	(h) Dispropi allocatio		(i) Code V-UBI amount on Box 20 of K-1	Ger Man	j) neral or aging ner?	<b>(k)</b> Percentage ownership
		Country)		sections 512-514)			Yes	No		Yes	No	
SAINT JOSEPH - SCA HOLDINGS LLC	OP SURGERY	DE	SJHS	RELATED	0	0		No	0	Yes		51 %
1451 HARRDOSBURG ROAD LEXINGTON, KY 40504 45-3801157												
SCA PREMIER SURGERY CENTER OF LOUISVILLE LLC	SURGERY CENTER	KY	<b>Э</b> Н	RELATED	3,388	666,017		No	0	Yes		51 %
200 ABRAHAM FLEXNER WAY LOUISVILLE, KY 40202												
72-1386840 ST FRANCIS LAND COMPANY LLC	REAL ESTATE	СО	CHIC	RELATED	-130,967	13,823,763		No	0		No	51 %
	MED OFFICE	WA	FHS	RELATED	238,717	1,907,063		No	0		No	58 46 %
CENTER ASSOCIATES  1717 SOUTH J STREET TACOMA, WA 98405												
91-1352698 ST JOSEPH-PAML LLC	MGMT SVCS	KY	SJHS	RELATED	30,446	1,149,003		No	0	Yes		62 5 %
424 LEWIS HARGETT CIRCLE STE 160 LEXINGTON, KY 40503 45-2116736												
	OP DIAGNOSTICS	NE	SERMC	RELATED	-200,323	821,112		No	0	Yes		51 %
5000 NORTH 26TH STREET LINCOLN, NE 68521												
26-2884555 SURGERY CENTER OF LEXINGTON LLC	SURGERY CENTER	DE	SJHS	RELATED	-200,318	4,079,584		No	0	Yes		51 %
424 LEWIS HARGETT CIRCLE STE 160 LEXINGTON, KY 40503 62-1179539												
SURGERY CENTER OF LOUISVILLE LLC	SURGERY CENTER	KY	ЈΗ	RELATED	-15,452	396,101		No	0	Yes		51 %
200 ABRAHAM FLEXNER WAY LOUISVILLE, KY 40202 62-1179537 ALEGENT HEALTH	OP DIAGNOSTICS	NE	ACH	RELATED	116,752	776,649		No	0	Yes		51 %
NORTHWEST IMAGING CENTER LLC  3606 N 156TH STREET	OP DIAGNOSTICS	IN E	АСП	RELATED	116,/52	776,649		IN O	U	res		51 %
OMAHA, NE 68116 06-1786985	AMBUL SURG CTR	NE	ACH	RELATED	142,085	3,294,472		No	0		No	63 94 %
SURGERY CENTER LLC 7710 MERCY ROAD STE	ATTOOL SONG CTN			NELA TED	112,003	3,231,172		110				03 31 70
100 ОМАНА, NE 68124 20-8671994												
LAKESIDE AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTER LLC	AMBUL SURG CTR	NE	ACH	RELATED	3,465,880	1,951,221		No	0		No	516%
17031 LAKESIDE HILLS DR OMAHA, NE 68130												
20-4267902 LAKESIDE ENDOSCOPY CENTER LLC	ENDOSCOPY SRVC	NE	АСН	RELATED	1,455,294	1,013,126		No	0		No	52 28 %
17001 LAKESIDE HILLS PLZ STE 201 OMAHA, NE 68130 20-5544496												
	SPINE HOSPITAL	NE	ACH	RELATED	10,501,730	17,301,869		No	0		No	51 %
6901 N 72ND STREET OMAHA, NE 68122 27-0263191												
	TECH SERVICES	NE	AH-IMC	RELATED	1,011,804	5,564,586		No	68,565	Yes		627%
421 S 9TH ST 102 LINCOLN, NE 68508 20-4962103												
SAINT JOSEPH-ANC HOME CARE SERVICES	HOME HEALTH	KY	JН	RELATED	3,208,139	9,684,824		No	0		No	96 9 %
1700 EDISON DRIVE SUITE 300 MILFORD, OH 45150 26-3330545												

Form 990, Schedule R. Part III - Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership

Form 990, Schedule	R, Part III - Iden	tificatio	n of Related	Organizatio	ns Taxable as a	Partnership						
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal Domicile (State or Foreign Country)	(d) Direct Controlling Entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections	(f) Share of total Income	<b>(g)</b> Share of end- of-year assets	allocat	ortionate ons?	(i) Code V-UBI amount on Box 20 of K-1	Gen o Mana Part	r aging ner?	<b>(k)</b> Percentage ownership
				512-514)			Yes	No		Yes	-	
LINCOLN CK LEASING LLC 8770 BRYN MAWR	REAL ESTATE	NE	SERMC	RELATED	397,452	439,334		No	0		No	53 76 %
SUITE 1370 CHICAGO, IL 60631 26-2496856												
HIGHLINE IMAGING LLC	DIAGNOSTIC	WA	НМС	RELATED	840,222	1,784,058		No	0		No	80 %
275 SW 160TH ST BURIEN, WA 98166 20-0460005												
HC SL VINTAGE I LLC  18000 WEST SARAH	PROPERTY HOLD	WI	SL CDC - VINTAGE	RELATED	1,027,057	105,658,490		No	0		No	51 %
LANE SUITE 250 BROOKFIELD, WI 53045 27-0453767												
ST LUKE'S HOSPITAL AT THE VINTAGE LLC	HOSPITAL	ТХ	SL CDC - VINTAGE	RELATED	-19,253,743	69,158,748		No	0	Yes		51 %
6624 FANNIN SUITE 2505 HOUSTON, TX 77030 26-3734516												
PMC HOSPITAL LLC 6624 FANNIN SUITE 2505 HOUSTON, TX 77030 27-3280598	HOSPITAL	TX	SL CDC - PMC	RELATED	1,092,540	20,751,174		No	0	Yes		51 %
ST LUKE'S DIAGNOSTIC	DIAGNOSTIC	тх	SLHS HOLDINGS	RELATED	273,448	868,814		No	0		No	57 3 %
6620 MAIN ST SUITE 1520 HOUSTON, TX 77030 71-0959365												
ST LUKE'S LAKESIDE HOSPITAL LLC	HOSPITAL		SL CDC - WOODLANDS	RELATED	1,106,628	25,874,619		No	0	Yes		51 %
6624 FANNIN SUITE 2505 HOUSTON, TX 77030 30-0427437												
ST LUKE'S THE WOODLANDS SLEEP CENTER LLC	DIAGNOSTIC	тх	SLHS HOLDINGS	RELATED	0	0		No	0		No	51 %
6624 FANNIN SUITE 800 HOUSTON, TX 77030 46-2795726												

Form 990, Schedule R, Part IV - Identi						(-)	<i>(</i> E)		
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total Income	(g) Share of end- of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	Secti 512(b) contro entity	on (13) lled
ALTERNATIVE INSURANCE MANAGEMENT SERVICE	MANAGEMENT SERVICES		СНІ	C CORPORATION	0	6,272,746	100 %	Yes	
3900 OLYMPIC BOULEVARD SUITE 400 ERLANGER, KY 41018		со							
84-1112049 AMERICAN NURSING	HOME HEALTH		CHS	С	5,118,606	51,920,207	100 %	Yes	
CARE  1700 EDISON DRIVE  MILFORD, OH 45150  31-1085414		он		CORPORATION					
AMERIMED INC 1700 EDISON DRIVE MILFORD, OH 45150 31-1158699	HOME HEALTH	он	ANC	C CORPORATION	2,134,392	14,669,219	100 %	Yes	
BC HOLDING COMPANY INC	FITNESS CLUB		<b>Э</b> Н	C CORPORATION	0	0	100 %	Yes	
1850 BLUEGRASS AVE LOUISVILLE, KY 40215 31-1542851		кү							
CADUCEUS MEDICAL ASSOCIATES INC	HEALTHCARE		MHCS	C CORPORATION	0	1,008	100 %	Yes	
5600 BRAINERD ROAD SUITE 500 CHATTANOOGA, TN 37411 62-1570736		TN							
CAPTIVE MANAGEMENT INITIATIVES	CAPTIVE MANAGEMENT	CJ	CHI	C CORPORATION	0	0	100 %	Yes	
PO BOX 10073 APO GEORGETOWN, GRAND CAYMAN KY1-1001 CJ									
98-0663022  CATHOLIC HEALTH INITIATIVES CENTER FOR TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH	RESEARCH		CIRI	C CORPORATION	-2,286,538	1,241,259	100 %	Yes	
198 INVERNESS DRIVE WEST ENGLEWOOD, CO 80112 27-2269511		со							
CGH REALTY COMPANY INC 2500 BERNVILLE RD READING, PA 19603	REAL ESTATE	PA	SJHM	C CORPORATION	0	0	100 %	Yes	
23-2326801 COMCARE SERVICES	INACTIVE		CHIC	С	0	0	100 %	Yes	
4231 W 16TH AVENUE DENVER, CO 80204 84-0904813		со		CORPORATION					
CONSOLIDATED HEALTH SERVICES	HOME HEALTH		CHI	C CORPORATION	-879,467	52,379,487	100 %	Yes	
1700 EDISON DRIVE MILFORD, OH 45150		ОН							
31-1378212 DES MOINES MEDICAL CENTER INC	REAL ESTATE		CHI-IA CORP	C CORPORATION	61,204	1,064,032	92 98 %	Yes	
1111 6TH AVENUE DES MOINES, IA 50314 42-0837382		IA							
FIRST INITIATIVES INSURANCE LTD PO BOX 10073 APO GEORGETOWN,	INSURANCE	CJ	СНІ	C CORPORATION	0	0	100 %	Yes	
GRAND CAYMAN KY1-1001 CJ 98-0203038									
FRANCISCAN SERVICES INC	HEALTHCARE		СНІ	CORPORATION	-7,868	718,254	100 %	Yes	
198 INVERNESS DRIVE WEST ENGLEWOOD, CO 80112 23-2487967		со							
GOOD SAMARITAN OUTREACH SERVICES	MEDICAL CLINIC		CHI NEBRASKA	C CORPORATION	-257,418	180,468	100 %	Yes	
PO BOX 1990 KEARNEY, NE 68848 47-0659440		NE							
HEALTH SYSTEMS ENTERPRISES INC  PO BOX 1990 KEARNEY NE 68848	MANAGEMENT	NE	GSH	C CORPORATION	87,278	1,377,820	100 %	Yes	
KEARNEY, NE 68848 47-0664558		1							

Form 990, Schedule R, Part IV - Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust									
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile	(d) Direct controlling	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S	(f) Share of total Income	(g) Share of end- of-year	<b>(h)</b> Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(	on
related organization		(state or foreign country)	entity	corp, s	income	assets	ownership	control	led
HEALTHCARE MGMT	HEALTH ORG	,,	FHS	C	0	0	100 %	<b>Yes</b> Yes	No
SERVICES ORG INC		WA		CORPORATION	_		100 /0		
1149 MARKET ST TACOMA, WA 98402		VVA							
91-1865474 MEDQUEST	SALE OF DME		MMC	C	153,510	1,152,715	100 %	Yes	
1301 15TH AVENUE WEST		ND	WILLISTON	CORPORATION					
WILLISTON, ND 58801		, we							
45-0392137 MERCY PARK	HOUSING		CHI-IA CORP	С	369,231	1,937,218	100 %	Yes	
APARTMENTS LTD				CORPORATION					
1111 6TH AVENUE DES MOINES, IA 50314		IA							
42-1202422 MERCY SERVICES	RETAIL SALES		ммс	С	-440,596	1,423,377	100 %	Yes	
CORP	NETATE SALES			CORPORATION		1,123,377	100 /0		
2700 STEWART PARKWAY		OR							
ROSEBURG, OR 97470 93-0824308									
MHSERVICES CORPORATION	DME		SJRMC	C CORPORATION	0	0	100 %	Yes	
198 INVERNESS		МО							
DRIVE WEST ENGLEWOOD, CO		MO							
80112 43-1457881								<b>.</b>	
MOUNTAIN MANAGEMENT SERVICES INC	MGMT SVC ORG		MHCS	C CORPORATION	96,044	6,465,179	100 %	Yes	
5600 BRAINERD		TN							
ROAD SUITE 500 CHATTANOOGA, TN									
37411 62-1570739									
NAZARETH ASSURANCE	INSURANCE	CJ	CHI	C CORPORATION	0	0	100 %	Yes	
COMPANY PO BOX 10073 APO									
GEORGETOWN, GRAND CAYMAN									
KY1-1001 CJ									
03-0304831 PATIENT TRANSPORT	HOME HEALTH		ANC	С	-164,340	5,488,275	100 %	Yes	
SERVICES INC 1700 EDISON DRIVE		ОН		CORPORATION					
MILFORD, OH 45150 31-1100798									
PHYSICIAN HEALTH SYSTEM NETWORK	HEALTH ORG		FHS	C CORPORATION	0	0	100 %	Yes	
1149 MARKET ST		WA							
TACOMA, WA 98402 91-1746721	DILLING SERVICES		5555		257.262	1 261 242	100.00		
SAINT CLARES PRIMARY CARE INC	BILLING SERVICES		sccc	C CORPORATION	-357,263	1,361,242	100 %	Yes	
66 FORD ROAD DENVILLE, NJ 07834		NJ							
22-2441202 SAMARITAN FAMILY	HEALTHCARE		SHP	С	0	0	100 %	Yes	
CARE INC				CORPORATION					
40 W FOURTH ST 1700 DAYTON, OH 45402		ОН							
31-1299450 SJH SERVICES	HEALTHCARE		FSI	С	-197,039	3,331,737	100 %	Yes	
CORPORATION			, = <u>-</u>	CORPORATION		_,,,,,,,,			
198 INVERNESS DRIVE WEST		со							
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80112 23-2307408									
SJL PHYSICIAN MANAGEMENT	MANAGEMENT		SJHS	C CORPORATION	0	0	100 %	Yes	
SERVICES INC									
424 LEWIS HARGETT CR 160		KY							
LEXINGTON, KY 40503 27-0164198									
ST ANTHONY DEVELOPMENT	ATHLETIC CLUB		SAH	C CORPORATION	114,663	2,936,102	100 %	Yes	
COMPANY		0.0							
1415 SOUTHGATE PENDLETON, OR		OR							
97801 93-1216943			lavaria.			15.55		<b> </b>	
ST VINCENT COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES INC	HEALTHCARE		SVIMC	C CORPORATION	2,408,638	15,225,732	100 %	Yes	
TWO ST VINCENT		AR							
CIRCLE LITTLE ROCK, AR		]							
72205 71-0710785									
								<u> </u>	

Form 990, Schedule R, Part IV - Identi						1	1	1
(a) Name, address, and EIN of	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile	(d) Direct controlling	(e) Type of entity	(f) Share of total	(g) Share of end- of-year	(h) Percentage	(i) Section
related organization		(state or foreign country)	entity	(C corp, S corp, or trust)	income	assets	ownership	512(b)(13) controlled entity?
ST JOSEPH	RENTAL	l country)	FSI	C	655,478	12 257 410	100 %	Yes No
DEVELOPMENT COMPANY INC	RENTAL		F51	CORPORATION	655,478	12,357,418	100 %	Yes
1717 SOUTH J		WA						
STREET TACOMA, WA 98405								
91-1480569 ST JOSEPH OFFICE	MANAGEMENT		SJHS	С	0	882,139	85 %	Yes
PARK ASSOCIATION				CORPORATION				
1401 HARRODSBURG ROAD BLDG B70		KY						
LEXINGTON, KY 40504 61-1079899								
TOWSON MANAGEMENT INC	MANAGEMENT SERVICES		FSI	C CORPORATION	516,457	197,196	100 %	Yes
7601 OSLER DRIVE	SERVICES	MD		CORPORATION				
TOWSON, MD 21204 52-1710750								
COLLABHEALTH MANAGED	HOLDING CO		СНІ	C CORPORATION	0	23,806,707	100 %	Yes
SOLUTIONS INC								
198 INVERNESS DRIVE WEST		СО						
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80112 46-1222808								
46-1222808  COLLABHEALTH PLAN	ADMIN SERVICES		CHMS	C	-1,082,933	38,272,608	100 %	Yes
SERVICES INC 198 INVERNESS				CORPORATION				
DRIVE WEST ENGLEWOOD, CO		СО						
80112 46-1224037								
HIGHLINE MEDICAL GROUP	MEDICAL SERVICES		нмс	C CORPORATION	-6,049,147	5,689,139	100 %	Yes
15811 AMBAUM BLVD		WA						
SW 170 BURIEN, WA 98166								
91-1407026 SOUNDPATH HEALTH	INSURANCE		CHPS	С	-154,741	10,976,973	556%	Yes
INC				CORPORATION				
32129 WEYERHAEUSER WAY S SUITE 201		WA						
FEDERAL WAY, WA 98001								
42-1720801 SLEHS HOLDINGS INC	HOLDING CO		SLHS	C	1,425,313	33,114,103	100 %	Yes
6624 FANNIN SUITE	Holding Co		SENS	CORPORATION		33,114,103	100 /0	
800 HOUSTON, TX 77030		TX						
76-0637138 ST LUKE'S	MEDICAL CLINIC		SLMC	С	0	0	100 %	Yes
ANESTHESIOLOGY ASSOCIATES				CORPORATION				
6624 FANNIN SUITE 1100		тх						
HOUSTON, TX 77030 46-1517163								
SLMT PARKING INC	PARKING		SLHS	C CORPORATION	1,117,934	13,768,221	100 %	Yes
6624 FANNIN SUITE 800		тх						
HOUSTON, TX 77030 _76-0637140								
ST LUKE'S 6620 MAIN CONDOMINIUM	CONDOMINIUM ASSOC		SLPC	C CORPORATION	0	0	100 %	Yes
ASSOCIATION		тх						
6624 FANNIN SUITE 1100 HOUSTON, TX 77030								
30-0355517 ST LUKE'S	PHO		SLMC		6	0	60 %	Yes
EPISCOPAL HOSPITAL				CORPORATION	_		J J /0	103
PHYSICIAN HOSPITAL		TV						
ORGANIZATION INC		TX						
6720 BERTNER HOUSTON, TX 77030								
76-0377932 ST LUKE'S MEDICAL	CONDOMINIUM ASSOC		SLPC	C	0	0	100 %	Yes
ARTS CENTER I CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION				CORPORATION				
6624 FANNIN SUITE		тх						
1100 HOUSTON, TX 77030								
30-0355518 ST LUKE'S MEDICAL	CONDOMINIUM ASSOC		SLMTC	С	0	0	100 %	Yes
TOWER CONDOMINIUM				CORPORATION				
ASSOCIATION		тх						
6624 FANNIN SUITE 1100 HOUSTON, TX 77030								
76-0298751 SUGAR LAND	MEDICAL CLINIC		SL CHS	С	-1,159,411	566,590	100 %	Yes
DOCTOR GROUP	MEDICAL CLINIC		JE CH3	CORPORATION		300,390	100 %	162
1317 LAKE POINTE PARKWAY		тх						
SUGAR LAND, TX 77478								
45-4270163	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			

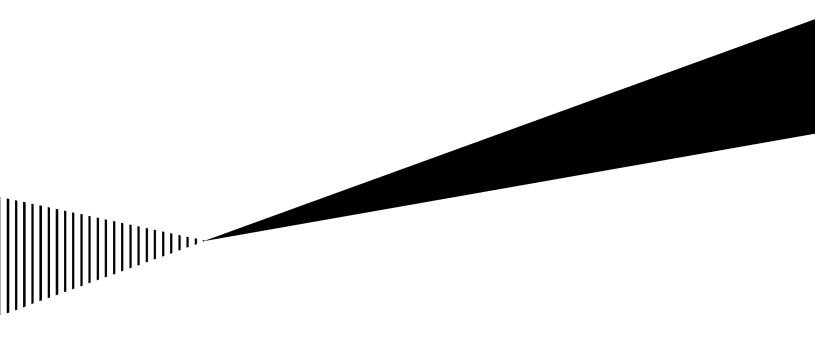
Form 990, Schedule R, Part IV - Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	<b>(b)</b> Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total Income	(g) Share of end- of-year assets	( <b>h)</b> Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
THE TEXAS HEART	CONDOMINIUM ASSOC		SLMC	c	0	0	100 %	<b>Yes</b> Yes	No
INSTITUTE AT ST LUKE'S EPISCOPAL HOSPITAL DENTON A COOLEY B UILDING CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATION 6624 FANNIN SUITE 1100 HOUSTON, TX 77030 90-0064009	CONDOMINION ASSOC	ΤX		CORPORATION			100 70	1 es	
ALEGENT HEALTHCREIGHTON ST JOSEPH MANAGED CARE SERVICES INC	MANAGED CARE	NE	ACH	C CORPORATION	5,312,313	4,520,865	100 %	Yes	
12809 WEST DODGE ROAD OMAHA, NE 68154 47-0802396		N.C							
ALL SAINTS INSURANCE COMPANY SPC LTD	INSURANCE	CJ	SLHS	C CORPORATION	0	43,866,961	100 %	Yes	
PO BOX 69 GT 720 WEST BAY ROAD GEORGETOWN, GRAND CAYMAN KY- 1102 CJ									
VINTAGE DOCTOR GROUP	MEDICAL CLINIC		SLMC	C CORPORATION	0	0	100 %	Yes	
6624 FANNIN SUITE 1100 HOUSTON, TX 77030		ТХ							

# CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORTS ON FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS

Catholic Health Initiatives Year Ended June 30, 2013 With Reports of Independent Auditors

Ernst & Young LLP





# Consolidated Financial Statements and Reports on Federal Award Programs

Year Ended June 30, 2013

# **Contents**

Report of Independent Auditors	1
Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	3
Consolidated Statements of Operations	5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets	6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	9
Reports on Federal Award Programs	
Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on	
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements	
Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	51
Report of Independent Auditors on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program,	
Report on Internal Control Over Compliance, and Report on Schedule of	
Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by OMB Circular A-133	53
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	60
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	67
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	69
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	92



Ernst & Young LLP Suite 3300 370 17th Street Denver, CO 80202 Tel +1 720 931 4000 Fax. +1 720 931 4444 ev com

## Report of Independent Auditors

The Board of Stewardship Trustees Kevin E Lofton, President and Chief Executive Officer Dean Swindle, President Enterprise Business Lines and Chief Financial Officer Catholic Health Initiatives

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Catholic Health Initiatives (CHI), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in conformity with US generally accepted accounting principles, this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free of material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We did not audit the financial statements of Alegent Health – Bergan Mercy Health System, as a wholly sponsored direct affiliate of CHI, which statements reflect total assets of \$716.0 million as of June 30, 2012, and total revenues of \$452.0 million for the year then ended Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Alegent Health – Bergan Mercy Health System is based solely on the report of other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement.



An audit involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, based on our audits, and for 2012 the report of other auditors, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Catholic Health Initiatives as of June 30, 2013 and 2012, and the results of its consolidated operations, changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with U S generally accepted accounting principles

#### **Adoption of Accounting Standard**

As disclosed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, CHI changed its presentation and disclosure of bad debt expense as a result of the adoption of the amendments to the Financial Accounting Standards Update No 2011-07, Presentation and Disclosure of Patient Service Revenue, Provision for Bad Debts, and the Allowance for Doubtful Accounts for Certain Health Care Entities Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated September 17, 2013, on our consideration of Catholic Health Initiatives' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Catholic Health Initiatives internal control over financial reporting and compliance

Ernst + Young LLP

September 17, 2013

# Consolidated Balance Sheets (In Thousands)

	June 30			
		2013		2012
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash and equivalents	\$	609,226	\$	403,972
Net patient accounts receivable, less allowances for bad debt				
of \$858,394 and \$687,631 in 2013 and 2012, respectively		1,755,348		1,353,928
Other accounts receivable		197,917		115,884
Current portion of investments and assets limited as to use		11,697		1,901
Inventories		247,720		185,571
Assets held for sale		215,777		485,074
Prepaid and other		137,776		87,125
Total current assets		3,175,461		2,633,455
Investments and assets limited as to use:				
Internally designated for capital and other funds		5,452,023		4,588,520
Mission and Ministry Fund		121,109		110,918
Capital Resource Pool		416,938		320,218
Held by trustees		16,726		228
Held for insurance purposes		825,885		745,127
Restricted by donors		266,325		162,776
Total investments and assets limited as to use		7,099,006		5,927,787
Property and equipment, net		7,786,240		5,346,535
Deferred financing costs		36,557		28,717
Investments in unconsolidated organizations		416,816		307,918
Intangible assets and goodwill, net		364,751		162,880
Notes receivable and other		430,888		605,094
Total assets	<u>\$ 1</u>	19,309,719	<b>\$</b> 1	5,012,386
1 Otal assots	9 1	17,007,117	ψI	2,012,300

	June 30			
	2013	2012		
Liabilities and net assets				
Current liabilities				
Compensation and benefits	\$ 600,837	\$ 418,596		
Third-party liabilities	110,571	76,660		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,066,930	717,087		
Liabilities held for sale	91,412	105,446		
Variable-rate debt with self liquidity	321,455	321,455		
Commercial paper and current portion of debt	749,617	643,083		
Total current liabilities	2,940,822	2,282,327		
Pension liability	472,852	892,820		
Self-insured reserves and claims	616,652	513,584		
Other liabilities	698,283	236,763		
Long-term debt	6,334,985	3,778,709		
Total liabilities	11,063,594	7,704,203		
Net assets				
Net assets attributable to CHI	7,769,310	6,922,466		
Net assets attributable to noncontrolling interests	175,663	180,863		
Unrestricted	7,944,973	7,103,329		
Temporarily restricted	214,524	136,821		
Permanently restricted	86,628	68,033		
Total net assets	8,246,125	7,308,183		
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 19,309,719	\$ 15,012,386		

See accompanying notes.

# Consolidated Statements of Operations (In Thousands)

	Year Ended Ju 2013	ne 30 2012
Revenues		
Net patient services revenues before provision for doubtful accounts  Provision for doubtful accounts	\$ 10,714,455 \$ (821,465)	9.223.859 (708.458)
Net patient services revenues	9,892,990	8.515.401
Nonpatient		
Donations	31,089	25,833
Changes in equity of unconsolidated organizations	19,056	22,934
Investment income used for operations	66,529	37,169
Other	698,561	532,303
Total nonpatient revenues	815,235	618,239
Total operating revenues	10,708,225	9,133,640
Expenses		
Salaries and wages	4,424,404	3,776,086
Employee benefits	970,824	749,098
Purchased services, medical professional fees, consulting and legal	1,361,778	924,785
Supplies	1,832,984	1.566,359
Utilities	152,979	120,201
Rentals, leases, maintenance and insurance	616,683	523,042
Depreciation and amortization	555,064	473.768
Interest	164,353	129,648
Other	 624,756	511,152
Total operating expenses before restructuring, impairment and other losses	10,703,825	8,774,139
Income from operations before restructuring, impairment	 10,703,023	0.774.137
and other losses	4,400	359,501
Restructuring, impairment, and other losses	59,343	47,735
(Loss) income from operations	 (54,943)	311.766
Nonoperating gains (losses)		
Investment income, net	488,824	19,770
Loss on defeasance of bonds	(17,998)	(70,555)
Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on interest rate swaps	65,843	(153,411)
Other nonoperating gains (losses)	7.977	(12.215)
Total nonoperating gains (losses)	544,646	(216.411)
Excess of revenues over expenses	 489,703	95,355
(Deficit) excess of revenues over expenses attributable to noncontrolling interest	(37)	537
Excess of revenues over expenses attributable to CHI	 489,740 \$	94,818

See accompanying notes

# Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (In Thousands)

	Unrestricted Net Assets								
			At	tributable to	Temporarily	F	Permanently		
	A	ttributable	No	ncontrolling		Restricted Net	R	estricted Net	Total Net
	to CHI		Interest		Total	Assets		Assets	Assets
Balances, June 30, 2011	\$	7,448,161	\$	8.967 \$	7,457,128	\$ 122,795	\$	62.426 \$	7,642,349
Excess of revenues over expenses		94,818		537	95,355	_		_	95,355
Net loss from discontinued operations		(45,095)		_	(45,095)	-		_	(45,095)
Increase in pension funded status		(618,141)		(878)	(619,019)	_		_	(619,019)
Temporarily and permanently restricted contributions		_		-	_	39,117		(122)	38.995
Net assets released from restriction for capital		18,119		-	18,119	(18,119	)	_	_
Net assets released from restriction for operations		_		-	_	(19.689	)	_	(19.689)
Investment income		232		_	232	1,007		47	1.286
KentuckyOne Health noncontrolling interest		_		181,551	181,551	_		_	181,551
Other changes in net assets		24,372		(9.314)	15,058	11,710		5,682	32,450
Net (decrease) increase in net assets		(525,695)		171.896	(353,799)	14,026		5,607	(334,166)
Balances, June 30, 2012		6,922,466		180,863	7,103,329	136,821		68,033	7,308,183
Excess of revenues over expenses		489,740		(37)	489,703	_		_	489,703
Net loss from discontinued operations		(108,594)		_	(108,594)	_		_	(108,594)
Decrease in pension funded status		483,468		2,082	485,550	_		_	485,550
Temporarily and permanently restricted contributions		_		_	_	33,056		(1,554)	31,502
Net assets released from restriction for capital		15,791		_	15,791	(15,791	)	_	_
Net assets released from restriction for operations		_		_	_	(15,728	)	_	(15,728)
Investment (loss) meome		(45)		_	(45)	5,393		1,280	6,628
Temporarily and permanently restricted assets from acquisitions		_		_	_	74,253		19,171	93,424
Other changes in net assets		(33,516)		(7,245)	(40,761)	(3,480	)	(302)	(44,543)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets		846,844		(5,200)	841,644	77,703		18,595	937,942
Balances, June 30, 2013	<u> </u>	7,769,310	\$	175,663 \$	7,944,973	\$ 214,524	<u> </u>	86,628 \$	8,246,125

See accompanying notes

# Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (In Thousands)

	Year Ended 2013	d June 30 2012		
Operating activities				
Increase (decrease) in net assets	\$ 937,942	5	(334,166)	
Adjustments to reconcile increase (decrease) in net assets to				
net cash provided by operating activities				
Depreciation and amortization	555,064		473,768	
Provision for bad debts	821,465		708,458	
Changes in equity of unconsolidated organizations	(19,056)		22,934	
Net gains on sales of facilities and investments in				
unconsolidated organizations	(85,969)		(57,383)	
Noncash operating expenses related to restructuring.				
impairment, and other losses	4,872		16,024	
Loss on defeasance of bonds	17,998		70,555	
(Increase) decrease in fair value of interest rate swaps	(98,799)		121,949	
(Decrease) increase in unfunded pension liability	(484,049)		601,990	
Net changes in current assets and liabilities				
Net patient and other accounts receivable	(1,067,716)		(883,703)	
Other current assets	(6,725)		(10.992)	
Current liabilities	89,868		2,771	
Noncontrolling equity of acquisition of JHSMH	_		(181,551)	
Other changes	193,461		(120,416)	
Net cash provided by operating activities, before net change				
in investments and assets limited as to use	858,356		430,238	
Net decrease in investments and assets limited as to use	474,258		286,773	
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,332,614		717.011	
Investing activities				
Purchases of property, equipment, and other capital assets	(1,285,330)		(861,034)	
Purchase of St Luke's Health System, net of cash acquired	(961,014)		_	
Purchase of Alegent Creighton Health, net of cash acquired	(505,542)		_	
Cash acquired on affiliation agreement with UMC	53,458		_	
Cash acquired on contribution of Highline Medical Center	14,238		_	
Purchase of Nebraska Heart, net of cash acquired	, _		(130,982)	
Purchase of JHSMH, net of cash acquired	_		(28,685)	
Net cash proceeds from asset sales	218,002		22,159	
Distributions from investments in unconsolidated organizations	35,224		40,214	
Cash from net repayments of notes receivable	2,843		29,740	
Other changes	35,306		21,373	
Net cash used in investing activities	(2,392,815)		(907,215)	

# Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (continued) (In Thousands)

	Year Ende	d Ju	
	 2013		2012
Financing activities			
Proceeds from issuance of debt	\$ 1,591,465	\$	1,126,463
Costs associated with issuance of debt	(12,170)		(8,855)
Repayment of debt	(313,840)		973,106
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,265,455		144,502
Increase (decrease) in cash and equivalents	205,254		(45,702)
Cash and equivalents at beginning of year	 403,972		449,674
Cash and equivalents at end of year	\$ 609,226	\$	403,972
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information			
Cash paid during the year for interest, including amounts capitalized	\$ 199,413	\$	151,837

See accompanying notes

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

June 30, 2013

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### **Organization**

Catholic Health Initiatives (CHI), established in 1996, is a tax-exempt Colorado corporation and has been granted an exemption from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code CHI sponsors market-based organizations (MBO) and other facilities in 17 states, including 86 acute-care hospitals, of which 23 are designated as critical access hospitals by the Medicare program, two community health service organizations, two accredited nursing colleges, home health agencies, and several other sites including long-term care, assisted living and residential facilities CHI also has an offshore captive insurance company, First Initiatives Insurance, Ltd (FIIL)

The mission of CHI is to nurture the healing ministry of the Church by bringing it new life, energy and viability in the 21st century Fidelity to the Gospel urges CHI to emphasize human dignity and social justice as it moves toward the creation of healthier communities

#### **Principles of Consolidation**

CHI consolidates all direct affiliates in which it has sole corporate membership or ownership (Direct Affiliates) and all entities in which it has greater than 50% equity interest with commensurate control All significant intercompany accounts and transactions are eliminated in consolidation

#### **Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

Financial instruments consist primarily of cash and equivalents, patient accounts receivable, investments and assets limited as to use, notes receivable, accounts payable, and long-term debt The carrying amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets for these items approximate fair value

#### Cash and Equivalents

Cash and equivalents include all deposits with banks and investments in interest-bearing securities with maturity dates of 90 days or less from the date of purchase In addition, cash and equivalents include deposits in short-term funds held by professional managers. The funds generally invest in high-quality, short-term debt securities, including U S government securities,

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

securities issued by domestic and foreign banks, such as certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances, repurchase agreements, asset-backed securities, high-grade commercial paper and corporate short-term obligations

#### **Net Patient Accounts Receivable and Net Patient Services Revenues**

Net patient accounts receivable has been adjusted to the estimated amounts expected to be collected. These estimated amounts are subject to further adjustments upon review by third-party payors.

The provision for bad debts is based upon management's assessment of historical and expected net collections, taking into consideration historical business and economic conditions, trends in health care coverage and other collection indicators. Management routinely assesses the adequacy of the allowances for uncollectible accounts based upon historical write-off experience by payor category. The results of these reviews are used to modify, as necessary, the provision for bad debts and to establish appropriate allowances for uncollectible net patient accounts receivable. After satisfaction of amounts due from insurance, CHI follows established guidelines for placing certain patient balances with collection agencies, subject to the terms of certain restrictions on collection efforts as determined by each facility. In accordance with Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No 2011-07, Presentation and Disclosure of Patient Service Revenue, Provision for Bad Debts, and the Allowance for Doubtful Accounts for Certain Health Entities, the provision for bad debts is presented on the consolidated statement of operations as a deduction from patient services revenues (net of contractual allowances and discounts) since CHI accepts and treats all patients without regard to the ability to pay

During fiscal year 2013, CHI added approximately \$400 0 million in net patient accounts receivable due to the acquisition of various new subsidiaries – see Note 4, *Acquisitions and Divestitures* As a result, the accounts receivable reserve and allowance accounts have increased materially from June 30, 2012 Exclusive of acquisition activity, the total write-offs of uncollectible accounts and reserves on self-pay patient accounts have not changed significantly

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

from year to year CHI has not experienced significant changes in write-off trends and there have been no significant changes to its charity care policy Details of CHI's allowance activity is as follows

	Reserve for			Total Accounts
	Contractual A Allowance	Allowance for Bad Debt	Reserve for Charity	Receivable Allowances
Balance at July 1, 2011	\$ (1,543,707) \$	\$ (636,815)	\$ (124,547)	\$ (2,305,069)
Additions	(17,362,247)	(809,567)	(1,027,652)	(19,199,466)
Reductions	16,958,204	758,751	1,000,851	18,717,806
Balance at June 30, 2012	(1,947,750)	(687,631)	(151,348)	(2,786,729)
Additions	(21,690,860)	(886,571)	(1,219,555)	(23,796,986)
Reductions	20,778,640	715,808	803,787	22,298,235
Balance at June 30, 2013	\$ (2,859,970)	\$ (858,394)	\$ (567,116)	\$ (4,285,480)

CHI records net patient services revenues in the period in which services are performed CHI has agreements with third-party payors that provide for payments at amounts different from its established rates. The basis for payment under these agreements includes prospectively determined rates, cost reimbursement and negotiated discounts from established rates, and per diem payments

Net patient services revenues are reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payors and others for services rendered, including estimated retroactive adjustments due to future audits, reviews and investigations, and excluding estimated amounts considered uncollectible. The differences between the estimated and actual adjustments are recorded as part of net patient services revenues in future periods, as the amounts become known, or as years are no longer subject to such audits, reviews and investigations

#### **Investments and Assets Limited as to Use**

Investments and assets limited as to use include assets set aside by CHI for future long-term purposes, including capital improvements and self-insurance. In addition, assets limited as to use include amounts held by trustees under bond indenture agreements, amounts contributed by donors with stipulated restrictions and amounts held for Mission and Ministry programs

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

CHI has designated its investment portfolio as trading Accordingly, unrealized gains and losses on marketable securities are reported within excess of revenues over expenses. In addition, cash flows from the purchases and sales of marketable securities are reported as a component of operating activities in the accompanying consolidated statements of cash flows.

Direct investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair values and all direct investments in debt securities have been measured at fair value in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets Investment income or loss (including realized gains and losses on investments, interest and dividends) is included in excess of revenues over expenses unless the income or loss is restricted by donor or law

Investments in limited partnerships and limited liability companies are recorded using the equity method of accounting (which approximates fair value as determined by the net asset values of the related unitized interests) with the related changes in value in earnings reported as investment income in the accompanying consolidated financial statements

#### **Inventories**

Inventories, primarily consisting of pharmacy drugs, and medical and surgical supplies, are stated at lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market

#### Assets and Liabilities Held for Sale

A long-lived asset or disposal group of assets and liabilities that is expected to be sold within one year is classified as held for sale. For long-lived assets held for sale, an impairment charge is recorded if the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value less costs to sell. Such valuations include estimates of fair values generally based upon firm offers, discounted cash flows and incremental direct costs to transact a sale (Level 2 and Level 3 inputs)

#### **Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at historical cost or, if donated or impaired, at fair value at the date of receipt or impairment Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful life of each class of depreciable asset and is computed using the straight-line method. For property and equipment under capital lease, amortization is determined over the shorter period of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the property and equipment. Interest cost incurred during the

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

period of construction of major capital projects is capitalized as a component of the cost of acquiring those assets Capitalized interest of \$30.4 million and \$14.6 million was recorded in 2013 and 2012, respectively

Costs incurred in the development and installation of internal-use software are typically expensed if they are incurred in the preliminary project stage or post-implementation stage, while certain costs are capitalized if incurred during the application development stage Amounts capitalized are amortized over the useful life of the developed asset following project completion

#### **Investments in Unconsolidated Organizations**

Investments in unconsolidated organizations are accounted for under the cost or equity method of accounting, as appropriate, based on the relative percentage of ownership or degree of influence over that organization. The equity income or loss on these investments is recorded in the consolidated statements of operations as changes in equity of unconsolidated organizations.

During fiscal year 2013, CHI entered into an eleven-year agreement with Conifer Health Solutions (Conifer) to provide revenue cycle services for CHI acute care operations. The agreement allows CHI to earn shares in Conifer as transition and other activities are completed per the agreement. Such shares will be issued at specified future dates. As of June 30, 2013, CHI has received 2,000 shares in Conifer with a fair market value of \$19.3 million and which is reflected as an investment in unconsolidated organizations on the consolidated balance sheet CHI has also met certain transition milestones for which CHI has earned the right to additional future shares valued at \$19.1 million at June 30, 2013, which are reflected in notes receivable and other in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. This earned value will be amortized as an offset to revenue cycle service fees paid to Conifer over the life of the agreement.

#### **Intangible Assets and Goodwill**

Intangible assets are comprised primarily of trade names and non-compete agreements, which are amortized over the estimated useful lives ranging from 10 to 15 years using the straight-line method Amortization expense of \$5 2 million and \$4 9 million was recorded in 2013 and 2012, respectively

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Goodwill is not amortized but is subject to annual impairment tests as well as more frequent reviews whenever circumstances indicate a possible impairment may exist Impairment testing of goodwill is done at the MBO level by comparing the fair value of the MBO's net assets against the carrying value of the MBO's net assets, including goodwill Each MBO is defined as a reporting unit for purposes of impairment testing. The fair value of net assets is calculated based on quantitative analysis of discounted cash flows. The fair value of goodwill is determined by assigning fair values to assets and liabilities and calculating any remaining fair value as the implied fair value of goodwill

A summary of intangible assets and goodwill is as follows as of June 30 (in thousands)

	 2013	2012
Intangible assets	\$ 107,603 \$	62,754
Less accumulated amortization	(25,467)	(20,298)
	 82,136	42,456
Goodwill	 282,615	120,424
Total intangible assets and goodwill, net	\$ 364,751 \$	162,880

Intangible assets and goodwill increased during fiscal year 2013 due to the acquisitions of Alegent Creighton Health and Affiliates, University Medical Center and University of Louisville Hospital, Highline Medical Center and St Luke's Health System as discussed in Note 4, *Acquisitions and Divestitures* 

#### **Notes Receivable and Other Assets**

Other assets consist primarily of notes receivable, pledges receivable, deferred compensation assets, prepaid service contracts, deposits and other long-term assets. Notes receivable from related entities at June 30, 2013, include balances from Bethesda Hospital, Inc. (Bethesda), the non-CHI joint operating agreement (JOA) partner in the Cincinnati, Ohio JOA. As of June 30, 2012, notes receivable also included balances from Alegent Health Immanuel Medical Center (Immanuel), the non-CHI JOA partner, which was not a consolidated subsidiary of CHI until November 1, 2012, when CHI became the sole sponsor of Alegent Creighton Health and Affiliates (Alegent), including Immanuel Subsequent to November 1, 2012, the Immanuel notes receivable balance was recorded as an intercompany note and eliminated in consolidation. All of

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

the notes bear interest at rates commensurate with the CHI blended interest cost and require monthly debt service payments

A summary of notes receivable and other assets is as follows as of June 30 (in thousands)

	 2013	2012
Total notes receivable from related entities Reinsurance recoverable on unpaid losses and loss	\$ 188,275	\$ 465,400
adjustment expense	71,801	42,703
Deferred compensation assets	41,014	29,027
Other long-term assets	 129,798	67,964
Total notes receivable and other	\$ 430,888	\$ 605,094

Bethesda is a Designated Affiliate in the CHI credit group under the Capital Obligation Document (COD) As conditions of joining the CHI credit group, Bethesda has agreed to certain covenants related to corporate existence, insurance coverage, exempt use of bond-financed facilities, maintenance of certain financial ratios, and compliance with limitations on the incurrence of additional debt Based upon management's review of the creditworthiness of Bethesda and its compliance with the covenants and limitations, no allowances for uncollectible notes receivable were recorded at June 30, 2013 and 2012

#### **Net Assets**

Temporarily restricted net assets are those whose use has been limited by donors to a specific time period or purpose Permanently restricted net assets consist of gifts with corpus values that have been restricted by donors to be maintained in perpetuity, including endowment funds Temporarily restricted net assets and earnings on permanently restricted net assets, including earnings on endowment funds, are used in accordance with the donor's wishes primarily to purchase equipment, to provide charity care, and to provide other health and educational programs and services

Unconditional promises to receive cash and other assets are reported at fair value at the date the promise is received Conditional promises and indications of donors' intentions to give are reported at fair value at the date the conditions are met or the gifts are received All unrestricted

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

contributions are included in the excess of revenue over expenses as donation revenues. Other gifts are reported as either temporarily or permanently restricted if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified as donations revenue when restricted for operations or as unrestricted net assets when restricted for property and equipment

#### **Performance Indicator**

The performance indicator is the excess of revenues over expenses, which includes all changes in unrestricted net assets other than changes in the pension liability funded status, net assets released from restrictions for property acquisitions, the cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, discontinued operations, contributions of property and equipment, and other changes not required to be included within the performance indicator under generally accepted accounting principles

#### **Operating and Nonoperating Activities**

CHI's primary mission is to meet the health care needs in its market areas through a broad range of general and specialized health care services, including inpatient acute care, outpatient services, physician services, long-term care, and other health care services Activities directly associated with the furtherance of this purpose are considered to be operating activities Earnings from fixed-income investments held by FIIL are also classified within operating activities as such earnings support FIIL operations Other activities that result in gains or losses peripheral to CHI's primary mission are considered to be nonoperating Nonoperating activities include all other investment earnings, losses from bond defeasance, net interest cost and changes in fair value of interest rate swaps, and the nonoperating component of JOA income share adjustments

#### **Charity Care**

As an integral part of its mission, CHI accepts and treats all patients without regard to the ability to pay Services to patients are classified as charity care in accordance with standards established across all MBOs Charity care represents services rendered for which partial or no payment is expected, and includes the cost of providing services to persons who cannot afford health care due to inadequate resources and/or who are uninsured or underinsured CHI determines the cost

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

of charity care on the basis of an MBO's total cost as a percentage of total charges applied to the charges incurred by patients qualifying for charity care under CHI's policy. This amount is not included in net patient services revenues in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets. The estimated cost of charity care provided was \$320.7 million and \$248.7 million in 2013 and 2012, respectively, for continuing operations, and \$2.0 million and \$6.8 million in 2013 and 2012, respectively, for discontinued operations

#### **Other Nonpatient Revenues**

Other nonpatient revenues include services sold to external health care providers, gains on acquisitions of subsidiaries, cafeteria sales, rental income, retail pharmacy and durable medical equipment sales, auxiliary and gift shop revenues, meaningful use payments, gains and losses on the sales of assets, the operating portion of revenue-sharing income or expense associated with Direct Affiliates that are part of JOAs, and revenues from other miscellaneous sources

#### **Derivative and Hedging Instruments**

CHI uses derivative financial instruments (interest rate swaps) in managing its capital costs. These interest rate swaps are recognized at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets. CHI has not designated its interest rate swaps related to CHI's long-term debt as hedges. The net interest cost and change in the fair value of such interest rate swaps is recognized as a component of nonoperating gains (losses) in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. It is CHI's policy to net the value of collateral on deposit with counterparties against the fair value of its interest rate swaps in other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

#### **Functional Expenses**

CHI provides inpatient, outpatient, ambulatory, long-term care and community-based services to individuals within the various geographic areas supported by its facilities. Support services include administration, finance and accounting, information technology, public relations, human resources, legal, mission services and other functions that are supported centrally for all of CHI Support services expenses as a percentage of total operating expenses were approximately 5.5% and 5.0% in 2013 and 2012, respectively

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Restructuring, Impairment and Other Losses

CHI periodically evaluates property, equipment, goodwill and certain other intangible assets to determine whether assets may have been impaired Management determined there were certain property and equipment impairments in both 2013 and 2012 to the extent that the fair values (estimated based upon discounted cash flows) of those assets were less than the underlying carrying values

During the years ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, CHI recorded total charges of \$155 3 million and \$58 7 million, respectively, relating to asset impairments and changes in business operations, including reorganization and severance costs Of this amount, \$59 3 million and \$47 7 million were from continuing operations and reported in the consolidated statements of operations for 2013 and 2012, respectively, and \$96 0 million and \$11 0 million were reported as discontinued operations in the consolidated statements of changes in net assets for 2013 and 2012, respectively

#### **Income Taxes**

CHI is a tax-exempt Colorado corporation and has been granted an exemption from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code CHI owns certain taxable subsidiaries and engages in certain activities that are unrelated to its exempt purpose and therefore subject to income tax

Management reviews its tax positions annually and has determined that there are no material uncertain tax positions that require recognition in the accompanying consolidated financial statements

#### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses Actual results could vary from the estimates

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### Meaningful Use of Certified Electronic Health Record Technology Incentive Payments

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 provides for Medicare and Medicaid incentive payments beginning in 2011 to certain hospitals and professionals that implement and achieve meaningful use of certified electronic health record (EHR) technology in ways that demonstrate improved quality and effectiveness of care Eligibility for annual Medicare incentive payments is dependent on providers demonstrating meaningful use of EHR technology in each period over a four-year period An initial Medicaid incentive payment is available to providers that adopt, implement or upgrade certified EHR technology However, in order to receive additional Medicaid incentive payments in subsequent years, providers must demonstrate continued meaningful use of EHR technology

CHI accounts for meaningful use incentive payments under the gain contingency model Medicare EHR incentive payments are recognized as revenues when eligible providers demonstrate meaningful use of certified EHR technology and the cost report information for the full cost report year that will determine the full calculation of the incentive payment is available Medicaid EHR incentive payments are recognized as revenues when an eligible provider demonstrates meaningful use of certified EHR technology CHI recognized \$32.5 million and \$11.3 million of Medicare meaningful use revenues and \$8.2 million and \$20.7 million of Medicaid meaningful use revenues in its consolidated statements of operations for fiscal year 2013 and 2012, respectively

#### Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications were made to the 2012 consolidated financial statement presentation to conform to the 2013 presentation

#### 2. Community Benefit (Unaudited)

In accordance with its mission and philosophy, CHI commits substantial resources to sponsor a broad range of services to both the poor and the broader community Community benefit provided to the poor includes the cost of providing services to persons who cannot afford health care due to inadequate resources and/or who are uninsured or underinsured. This type of community benefit includes the costs of traditional charity care, unpaid costs of care provided to beneficiaries of Medicaid and other indigent public programs, services such as free clinics and

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 2. Community Benefit (Unaudited) (continued)

meal programs for which a patient is not billed or for which a nominal fee has been assessed, and cash and in-kind donations of equipment, supplies or staff time volunteered on behalf of the community

Community benefit provided to the broader community includes the costs of providing services to other populations who may not qualify as poor but may need special services and support This type of community benefit includes the costs of services such as health promotion and education, health clinics and screenings, all of which are not billed or can be operated only on a deficit basis, unpaid portions of training health professionals such as medical residents, nursing students and students in allied health professions, and the unpaid portions of testing medical equipment and controlled studies of therapeutic protocols

A summary of the cost of community benefit provided to both the poor and the broader community is as follows (in thousands)

		2013	2012
Cost of community benefit			
Cost of charity care provided	\$	320,666 \$	248,667
Unpaid cost of public programs, Medicaid and other			
indigent care programs		289,436	280,785
Nonbilled services		36,237	28,514
Cash and in-kind donations		3,904	3,221
Education research		48,186	49,640
Other benefit		55,427	52,369
Total cost of community benefit from			
continuing operations		753,856	663,196
Total cost of community benefit from			
discontinued operations		8,095	18,785
Total cost of community benefit		761,951	681,981
Unpaid cost of Medicare from continuing operations		392,485	368,245
Unpaid cost of Medicare from discontinued operations		27,055	26,226
Total unpaid cost of Medicare		419,540	394,471
Total cost of community benefit and the unpaid cost	_	,	,
of Medicare	\$	1,181,491	5 1,076,452

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 2. Community Benefit (Unaudited) (continued)

The summary above has been prepared in accordance with the Catholic Health Association of the United States (CHA) publication, *A Guide for Planning & Reporting Community Benefit* Community benefit is measured on the basis of total cost, net of any offsetting revenues, donations or other funds used to defray cost During fiscal year 2013, CHI received \$28.3 million in funds used to subsidize charity care provided

The total cost of community benefit from continuing and discontinued operations was 6 8% and 7 2% of total expenses before operating expenses related to restructuring, impairment and other losses in 2013 and 2012, respectively The total cost of community benefit and the unpaid cost of Medicare from continuing and discontinued operations was 10 5% and 11 3% of total expenses before operating expenses related to restructuring, impairment and other losses in 2013 and 2012, respectively

#### 3. Joint Operating Agreements and Investments in Unconsolidated Organizations

#### **Joint Operating Agreements**

CHI participates in JOAs with hospital-based organizations in three separate market areas The agreements generally provide for, among other things, joint management of the combined operations of the local facilities included in the JOAs through Joint Operating Companies (JOC) CHI retains ownership of the assets, liabilities, equity, revenues and expenses of the CHI facilities that participate in the JOAs The financial statements of the CHI facilities managed under all JOAs are included in the CHI consolidated financial statements Transfers of assets from facilities owned by the JOA participants generally are restricted under the terms of the agreements

As of June 30, 2013, CHI has a 70% interest in a JOC based in Colorado and has a 50% interest in two other JOCs associated with other JOAs As of June 30, 2012, CHI also held a 50% interest in the Alegent JOC, which was dissolved in November 2012 when CHI became the sole sponsor of Alegent The dissolution resulted in a remeasurement of CHI's interest and the recognition of a \$21 0 million gain in fiscal year 2013 Such gain is reflected in other nonpatient revenues in the consolidated statements of operations

CHI's interests in the JOCs are included in investments in unconsolidated organizations and totaled \$103 0 million and \$99 0 million at June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively CHI recognizes its investment in all JOCs under the equity method of accounting The JOCs provide

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 3. Joint Operating Agreements and Investments in Unconsolidated Organizations (continued)

varying levels of services to the related JOA sponsors, and operating expenses of the JOCs are allocated to each sponsoring organization. The unconsolidated JOCs had total assets of \$484.0 million and \$688.0 million at June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and net assets of \$161.0 million and \$156.0 million, respectively

#### **Investments in Unconsolidated Organizations**

CHI Kentucky – Effective on January 1, 2012, CHI purchased a controlling interest in Jewish Hospital and St Mary's Healthcare Inc and affiliates (JHSMH) CHI contributed its controlling interest, including its 25% joint venture investment in JHSMH, into a newly formed consolidated subsidiary, KentuckyOne Health (see Note 4, *Acquisitions and Divestitures*) As a result of the change in control of its investment in JHSMH, CHI recognized a gain in fiscal year 2012 on the remeasurement of its joint venture investment of \$45 0 million reported in other nonpatient revenues in the consolidated statements of operations

Preferred Professional Insurance Corporation (PPIC) – PPIC is an unconsolidated affiliate of CHI PPIC provides professional liability insurance and other related services to preferred physician and other health care providers that are associated with its owners CHI owns a 27% interest in PPIC and accounts for its investment under the equity method of accounting The book value of the investment was \$56 0 million and \$50 0 million at June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively PPIC had net assets of \$208 0 million and \$184 0 million at December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively

1309-1126999 22

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 3. Joint Operating Agreements and Investments in Unconsolidated Organizations (continued)

Other Entities – The summarized financial positions and results of operations for the other entities accounted for under the equity method as of and for the periods ended June 30, excluding the investments described above, are as follows (in thousands)

						20	13					
	Medical Office Buildings				Outpatient and Ambulatory Diagnostic Surgery Services Centers				T	Other nvestees		Total
		unumgs		ei vices		circi s	1	ractices		iivestees		Total
Total assets	\$	34,746	\$	265,568	\$	65,084	\$	28,697	\$	275,661	\$	669,756
Total debt		33,106		24,408		11,998		12,535		60,474		142,521
Net assets		1,414		195,874		44,996		8,758		172,800		423,842
Net patient services												
revenues		_		260,204	1	38,577		34,197		167,914		600,892
Total revenues, net		6,309		353,484	1	42,775		37,065		310,439		850,072
Excess of revenues												
over expenses		872		34,633		44,385		4,241		29,416		113,547
						20	)12					
			Οι	utpatient		20	012					
		Medical Office uildings	Di	utpatient and iagnostic Services	Su	20 bulatory orgery enters	Pl	nysician ractices	I	Other nvestees		Total
Tal	_B	Office uildings	Di S	and lagnostic Services	Su Co	bulatory irgery enters	PI Pi	ractices		nvestees	45	
Total assets		Office uildings 29,557	Di S	and lagnostic Services 259,753	Su Co	bulatory irgery enters 58,575	Pl	19.997	<u>I</u>	140,714	\$	508,596
Total debt	_B	Office uildings 29,557 27,793	Di S	and fagnostic Services 259,753 12,866	Su Co	bulatory irgery enters 58.575 10.627	PI Pi	19,997 8,637		140.714 18.062	\$	508,596 77,985
Total debt Net assets	_B	Office uildings 29,557	Di S	and lagnostic Services 259,753	Su Co	bulatory irgery enters 58,575	PI Pi	19.997		140,714	\$	508,596
Total debt Net assets Net patient services	_B	Office uildings 29,557 27,793	Di S	and fagnostic Services 259.753 12.866 195.293	Su Co \$	58.575 10.627 42.396	PI Pi	19,997 8,637 8,462		140.714 18.062 76.977	\$	508,596 77,985 324,288
Total debt Net assets Net patient services revenues	_B	Office uildings 29,557 27,793 1,160	Di S	and fagnostic Services 259,753 12,866 195,293 277,668	\$ \$ 1	58.575 10.627 42.396	PI Pi	19,997 8,637 8,462 33,254		140.714 18.062 76.977 109.779	\$	508.596 77.985 324.288 545.822
Total debt Net assets Net patient services	_B	Office uildings 29,557 27,793	Di S	and fagnostic Services 259.753 12.866 195.293	\$ \$ 1	58.575 10.627 42.396	PI Pi	19,997 8,637 8,462		140.714 18.062 76.977	\$	508,596 77,985 324,288

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 4. Acquisitions and Divestitures

# **Continuing Operations**

The following table is a summary of the business combinations that occurred in fiscal year 2013

		St. Luke's	Highline	UMC	Alegent	Total
Fiscal Year 2013						_
Purchase consideration						
Cash	\$	1,000,000	\$ _	\$ _	\$ 553,700	\$ 1,553,700
Note payable		260,000	_	_	_	260,000
Contingent						
consideration		_	_	217,709	_	217,709
Equity interest in						
Alegent		_	_	_	33,934	33,934
Gain on business						
combination		_	55,436	_	20,989	76,425
	\$	1,260,000	\$ 55,436	\$ 217,709	\$ 608,623	\$ 2,141,768
	9	St. Luke's	Highline	UMC	Alegent	Total
Fiscal Year 2013						
Purchase price allocation						
Cash and investments	\$	1,153,253	\$ 57,133	\$ 94,061	\$ 496,309	\$ 1,800,756
Patient and other						
accounts receivable		180,106	27,268	65,723	118,833	391,930
Other current assets		37,413	5,081	29,601	34,884	106,979
Property and equipment		1,046,341	137,148	176,004	474,996	1,834,489
Intangible assets		41,124	1,494	_	982	43,600
Goodwill		_	_	53,178	92,964	146,142
Other assets		25,600	17,745	9,367	63,798	116,510
Current liabilities		(175,081)	(34,087)	(76,202)	(206,630)	(492,000)
Pension liability		(3,559)	(12,307)	_	(48,216)	(64,082)
Other liabilities		(153,436)	(5,355)	(11,202)	(81,344)	(251,337)
Notes payable to CHI		_	_	_	(337,953)	(337,953)
Debt		(891,761)	(138,684)	(122,821)		(1,153,266)
	\$	1,260,000	\$ 55,436	\$ 217,709	\$ 608,623	\$ 2,141,768

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 4. Acquisitions and Divestitures (continued)

**St. Luke's Health System** – Effective June 1, 2013, CHI acquired the operations of St Luke's Health System (St Luke's), a six-hospital system based in Houston, Texas, from Episcopal Health Foundation for cash and a note payable For the month of June 2013, the operations of St Luke's contributed \$95.2 million in operating revenues and \$12.8 million of deficit of revenues over expenses to the CHI consolidated results of operations

**Highline Medical Center** – Effective April 1, 2013, Highline Medical Center (Highline) was acquired by CHI for no consideration, resulting in the recognition of a \$55.4 million gain calculated as the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed determined based upon observable (Level 2) inputs Highline is a 154-bed acute care hospital based in Burien, Washington Including the contribution gain, Highline reported \$103.7 million in operating revenues and \$52.8 million in excess of revenues over expenses to the CHI consolidated results of operations for the period April 1 through June 30, 2013

University Medical Center and University of Louisville Hospital – Effective March 1, 2013, KentuckyOne Health, University Medical Center (UMC) and the University of Louisville entered into a partnership, structured as a joint operating agreement between University Medical Center and KentuckyOne Health, whereby KentuckyOne Health controls substantially all of UMC's operations, which consist of the University of Louisville Hospital and the James Graham Brown Cancer Center (ULH) As part of the agreement, KentuckyOne Health has committed to provide financial support to the University of Louisville over the next 20 years, which as of the acquisition date had a fair value of \$217.7 million based upon discounted cash flows and probability-weighted performance assumptions (Level 3 inputs). The value of such contingent consideration will be remeasured at fair value on an annual basis. For the period from March 1 through June 30, 2013, the operations of ULH contributed \$166.3 million of operating revenues and \$11.8 million of excess of revenues over expenses to the CHI consolidated results of operations, prior to the effects of the JOA revenue-sharing arrangement

Alegent Creighton Health and Affiliates – Effective November 1, 2012, CHI became the sole corporate sponsor of Alegent based in Omaha Nebraska In addition to the operations of Bergan Mercy Health System and Affiliates (Bergan Mercy) previously owned and consolidated by CHI, CHI now consolidates the Alegent operations, which include the operations of Immanuel and the operations of Creighton University Medical Center For the period from November 1, 2012 through June 30, 2013, incremental Alegent (excluding the Bergan Mercy component) contributed \$611 1 million in operating revenues and \$18 1 million of excess of revenues over expenses to the CHI consolidated results of operations

13(9-1126999 25

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

### 4. Acquisitions and Divestitures (continued)

**Soundpath Health** – Effective on March 1, 2013, CHI acquired a 55 6% majority interest in Soundpath Health, Inc , (Soundpath), a provider-owned health care plan based in Federal Way, Washington, that offers Medicare Advantage plans CHI paid \$12 1 million for shares of common stock and an additional \$12 1 million for preferred shares in Soundpath Of the total purchase price, \$16 3 million was allocated to goodwill

The following table is a summary of the business combinations that occurred in fiscal year 2012

	JHSMH	Nebraska Heart	Total
Fiscal Year 2012			
Purchase consideration			
Cash	\$ _	\$ 131,127	\$ 131,127
Equity interest in JHSMH	19,659	_	19,659
Gain on business combination	57,293	_	57,293
Fair market value of noncontrolling interests	181,551	_	181,551
	\$ 258,503	\$ 131,127	\$ 389,630
Purchase price allocation			
Cash and investments	\$ 275,764	\$ 146	\$ 275,910
Patient and other accounts receivable	123,040	9,815	132,855
Other current assets	33,011	3.079	36,090
Property and equipment	451,662	45,150	496,812
Intangible assets	_	10,123	10,123
Goodwill	_	69,786	69,786
Other assets	17,330	_	17,330
Current liabilities	(143,277)	(6,417)	(149,694)
Other liabilities	(87,459)	(555)	(88,014)
Debt	(411,568)		(411,568)
Net consideration/assets acquired	\$ 258,503	\$ 131,127	\$ 389,630

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 4. Acquisitions and Divestitures (continued)

KentuckyOne Health – Effective on January 1, 2012, CHI acquired an additional 58% interest in JHSMH from Jewish Hospital HealthCare Services, Inc (JHHS) in exchange for a noncontrolling interest in KentuckyOne Health, a new statewide health care network in the state of Kentucky, through the combination of JHSMH and St Joseph Health System, a CHI-sponsored MBO CHI has a controlling interest of approximately 83% in KentuckyOne Health and JHHS has the remaining 17% interest The fair value of the noncontrolling interest upon acquisition of \$1816 million was determined using valuation techniques including discounted cash flows For the period from January 1 to June 30, 2012, JHSMH contributed \$4771 million of operating revenues and \$622 million of deficit of revenues over expenses to the CHI consolidated results of operations

Nebraska Heart Hospital and Nebraska Heart Institute – Effective on August 1, 2011, CHI acquired Nebraska Heart Hospital and Nebraska Heart Institute (Nebraska Heart) for a gross purchase price of \$131 1 million in cash consideration The acquisition allowed CHI to expand cardiac, thoracic and vascular care across the state of Nebraska

On an unaudited pro forma basis, had CHI owned or been party to agreements with St Luke's, Highline, University Medical Center and Alegent at the beginning of fiscal year 2013, these entities would have contributed \$2 8 billion of operating revenues and \$62 6 million of operating income before restructuring Had CHI owned or been party to agreements with St Luke's, Highline, University Medical Center, Alegent, JHSMH, and Nebraska Heart at the beginning of fiscal year 2012, these entities would have contributed \$3 7 billion in operating revenues and \$56 5 million operating income before restructuring However, unaudited pro forma information is not necessarily indicative of the historical results that would have been obtained had the transaction actually occurred on those dates, nor of future results

#### **Discontinued Operations**

In 2012, CHI committed to a plan to sell the MBOs in Denville, New Jersey, Towson, Maryland, and Pierre, South Dakota The Towson MBO was sold to the University of Maryland Medical System effective on December 1, 2012, for preliminary sales proceeds of \$154.0 million Contingent sales proceeds of \$45.7 million have been placed in escrow pending final disposition of certain open items. A final determination is expected by December 31, 2013. The Pierre MBO was sold to Avera Health effective January 1, 2013, for net sales proceeds of \$50.0 million and a loss on disposition of \$27.7 million. In May 2013, CHI agreed to sell the Denville MBO to Prime

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 4. Acquisitions and Divestitures (continued)

Healthcare Services for \$100 0 million The transaction is subject to governmental and Church approvals and is expected to close towards the middle of fiscal year 2014 In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 205-20, Discontinued Operations, and ASC 360-10, Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets, the results of operations associated with these MBOs have been reported as discontinued operations and are included in the consolidated statements of changes in net assets Assets held for sale consist primarily of net patient accounts receivable, net property and other long-term assets Liabilities held for sale consist primarily of accrued compensation and benefits, accounts payable and deferred revenues

Related to discontinued operations, CHI recorded a deficiency of revenues over expenses of \$108 6 million and \$45 1 million for the years ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively, which is reported as discontinued operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of changes in net assets Included in fiscal year 2013 is an impairment loss of \$64 8 million related to adjusting the carrying value of property, plant and equipment at the Denville MBO to its net realizable value Total operating revenues and deficiency of revenues over expenses included in the results of discontinued operations for the years ended June 30 are summarized below (in thousands)

	 2013	2012
Total operating revenues	\$ 464,809 \$	687,971
Total operating expenses	(485,949)	(721,930)
Restructuring and other losses	(95,924)	(10,987)
Nonoperating gains (losses)	8,470	(149)
Deficiency of revenues over expenses	\$ (108,594) \$	(45,095)

The consolidated statements of cash flows include the use of \$24.9 million and \$45.4 million of operating, investing and financing activities related to discontinued operations for the years ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively

#### **5. Net Patient Services Revenues**

Net patient services revenues are derived from services provided to patients who are either directly responsible for payment or are covered by various insurance or managed care programs CHI receives payments from the federal government on behalf of patients covered by the

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 5. Net Patient Services Revenues (continued)

Medicare program, from state governments for Medicaid and other state-sponsored programs, from certain private insurance companies and managed care programs and from patients themselves A summary of payment arrangements with major third-party payors follows

**Medicare** – Inpatient acute care and certain outpatient services rendered to Medicare program beneficiaries are paid at prospectively determined rates per discharge or procedure These rates vary according to patient classification systems based on clinical, diagnostic and other factors Certain CHI facilities have been designated as critical access hospitals and, accordingly, are reimbursed their cost of providing services to Medicare beneficiaries Professional services rendered by physicians are paid based on the Medicare allowable fee schedule

**Medicaid** – Inpatient services rendered to Medicaid program beneficiaries are primarily paid under the traditional Medicaid plan at prospectively determined rates per discharge Certain outpatient services are reimbursed based on a cost reimbursement methodology, fee schedules or discounts from established charges

**Other** – CHI has also entered into payment agreements with certain managed care and commercial insurance carriers, health maintenance organizations and preferred provider organizations. The basis for payment to CHI under these agreements includes prospectively determined rates per discharge, discounts from established charges and prospectively determined daily rates.

CHI's Medicare, Medicaid and other payor utilization percentages, based upon net patient services revenues, are summarized as follows

2013	2012
32%	31%
8	7
40	39
8	8
12	15
100%	100%
	32% 8 40 8 12

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 5. Net Patient Services Revenues (continued)

Laws and regulations governing the Medicare and Medicaid programs are extremely complex and subject to interpretation. As a result, there is at least a reasonable possibility that recorded estimates will change by a material amount in the near term. Estimated settlements related to Medicare and Medicaid of \$103.0 million and \$57.0 million at June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively, are included in third-party liabilities. Net patient services revenues from continuing operations increased by \$38.0 million in 2013 and \$20.5 million in 2012 due to favorable changes in estimates related to prior-year settlements. Also during 2012, CHI prevailed on the appeal of two cost report settlements from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) related to the calculation used by CMS for the rural floor wage index and for the disallowance of insurance premiums paid to FIIL. The settlement amounts are included in the 2012 net patient services revenues from continuing operations, and totaled \$76.7 million for the rural floor wage index and \$19.8 million for the insurance premiums. The appeals spanned years from 1997 through 2011.

#### 6. Investments and Assets Limited as to Use

CHI's investments and assets limited as to use as of June 30 are reported in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as presented in the following table (in thousands)

	 2013		2012
Cash and equivalents CHI Investment Program Marketable equity securities Marketable fixed-income securities Hedge funds and other investments	\$ 244,077 4,911,135 858,537 773,069 323,885	\$	153,459 4,821,534 315,064 477,440 162,191
Less current portion	7,110,703 (11,697)	)	5,929,688 (1,901)
	\$ 7,099,006	\$ 5	5,927,787

Net unrealized gains at June 30, 2013 and 2012, were \$297.3 million and \$144.0 million, respectively

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 6. Investments and Assets Limited as to Use (continued)

CHI attempts to reduce its market risk by diversifying its investment portfolio using cash equivalents, fixed-income securities, marketable equity securities and alternative investments Most of the US Treasury, money market funds and corporate debt obligations as well as exchange-traded marketable securities held by CHI and the CHI Investment Program (the Program) have an actively traded market However, CHI also invests in commercial paper, mortgage-backed or other asset-backed securities, alternative investments (such as hedge funds, private equity investments, real estate funds, funds of funds, etc.), collateralized debt obligations, municipal securities and other investments that have potential complexities in valuation based upon the current conditions in the credit markets For some of these instruments, evidence supporting the determination of fair value may not come from trading in active primary or secondary markets Because these investments may not be readily marketable, the estimated value is subject to uncertainty and, therefore, may differ from the value that would have been used had an active market for such investments existed Such differences could be material However, management reviews the CHI investment portfolio on a regular basis and seeks guidance from its professional portfolio managers related to U S and global market conditions to determine the fair value of its investments CHI believes the carrying amount of these financial instruments in the consolidated financial statements is a reasonable estimate of fair value Additionally, CHI assesses the risk of impairment related to securities held in its investment portfolio on a regular basis and noted no impairment during the years ended June 30, 2013 and 2012

Substantially all CHI long-term investments are held in the Program The Program is structured under a Limited Partnership Agreement with CHI as managing general partner and numerous limited partners, most sponsored by CHI The partnership provides a vehicle whereby virtually all entities associated with CHI, as well as certain other unrelated entities, can seek to optimize investment returns while managing investment risk Entities participating in the Program that are not consolidated in the accompanying financial statements have the ability to direct their invested amounts and liquidate and/or withdraw their interest without penalty as soon as practicable based on market conditions but within 180 days of notification The Limited Partnership Agreement permits a majority vote of the noncontrolling limited partners to terminate the partnership Accordingly, CHI recognizes only the portion of Program assets attributable to CHI and its sponsored affiliates Program assets attributable to CHI and its Direct Affiliates represented 90% and 86% of total Program assets at June 30, 2013 and 2012

31

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 6. Investments and Assets Limited as to Use (continued)

The Program asset allocation at June 30 is as follows

	2013	2012
Marketable equity securities	43%	44%
Marketable fixed-income securities	32	35
Alternative investments	24	19
Cash and equivalents	1	2
	100%	100%

The CHI Investment Committee (the Investment Committee) of the Board of Stewardship Trustees is responsible for determining asset allocations among fixed-income, equity, and alternative investments At least annually, the Investment Committee reviews targeted allocations and, if necessary, makes adjustments to targeted asset allocations Given the diversity of the underlying securities in which the Program invests, management does not believe there is a significant concentration of credit risk Investment income is comprised of the following for the years ended June 30 (in thousands)

		2013	2012
Dividend and interest income Net realized gains Net unrealized gains (losses)	\$	142,054 262,067 151,232	\$ 123,310 86,517 (152,888)
Total investment income from continuing operations	\$	555,353	\$ 56,939
Included in other nonpatient revenue Included in nonoperating gains Total investment income from continuing operations	\$	66,529 488,824 555,353	\$ 37,169 19,770 56,939
Total investment income (loss) from discontinued operations Total investment income	<u> </u>	8,470 563,823	\$ (149) 56,790

Direct expenses of the Program are less than 0.4% of total assets. Fees paid to the alternative investment managers are not included in the total expense calculation as they are not a direct expense of the Program

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 7. Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date ASC 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures, establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurement)

The three levels of the fair value hierarchy and a description of the valuation methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value are as follows

Level 1 – Valuation is based upon quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets

Level 2 – Valuation is based upon quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or other inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial asset or liability

Level 3 – Valuation is based upon other unobservable inputs that are significant to the fair value measurement

Certain of CHI's alternative investments are made through limited liability companies (LLC) and limited liability partnerships (LLP) These LLCs and LLPs provide CHI with a proportionate share of the investment gains (losses) CHI accounts for its ownership in the LLCs and LLPs under the equity method CHI also accounts for its ownership in the Partnership under the equity method As such, these investments are excluded from the scope of ASC 820

1309-1126999 33

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 7. Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (continued)

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis were determined using the market approach based upon the following inputs at June 30 (in thousands)

	2013								
	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using								
				(Level 1)	(	(Level 2)		(Level 3)	
	F	air Value	Qu	oted Prices		Other			
		as of		in Active	O	bservable	Un	observable	
		June 30		Markets		Inputs		Inputs	
Assets								-	
Assets limited as to use									
Cash and short-term									
investments	\$	244,077	\$	197,385	\$	46,692	\$	_	
Marketable equity		,		•		,			
securities		858,537		858,537		_		_	
Marketable fixed-income		,		,					
securities		773,069		123,996		649,073		_	
Other investments		11,718		_		, –		11,718	
Deferred compensation									
assets									
Cash and short-term									
investments		12,035		12,035		_		_	
	\$	1,899,436	\$	1,191,953	\$	695,765	\$	11,718	
Liabilities									
Interest rate swaps	\$	271,634	\$	_	\$	271,634	\$	_	
Deferred compensation	~	_ : _ ,	-		-		-		
liability		12,035		12,035		_		_	
J	\$	283,669	\$	12,035	\$	271,634	\$	_	
	_								

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 7. Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (continued)

	2012Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using								
				(Level 1)	(	(Level 2)	()	Level 3)	
		air Value as of June 30	i	oted Prices n Active Markets	o	Other bservable Inputs		bservable Inputs	
Assets									
Assets limited as to use									
Cash and short-term									
investments	\$	153,459	\$	106,489	\$	46,970	\$	_	
Marketable equity		215.064		215.064					
securities		315,064		315,064		_		_	
Marketable fixed-income		477 440		000		476 540			
securities Other investments		477,440 1,953		900		476,540		1,953	
Other investments		1,933		_		_		1,933	
Deferred compensation assets									
Cash and short-term									
investments		10,852		10,852		_		_	
	\$	958,768	\$	433,305	\$	523,510	\$	1,953	
Liabilities									
Interest rate swaps	\$	238,549	\$	_	\$	238,549	\$	_	
Deferred compensation									
liability		10,852		10,852		_			
	\$	249,401	\$	10,852	\$	238,549	\$	_	

The fair values of the instruments included in Level 1 were determined through quoted market prices Level 1 instruments include money market funds, mutual funds and marketable debt and equity securities The fair values of Level 2 instruments were determined through evaluated bid prices based on recent trading activity and other relevant information, including market interest rate curves and referenced credit spreads, estimated prepayment rates, where applicable, are used for valuation purposes and are provided by third-party services where quoted market values are not available Level 2 instruments include corporate fixed-income securities, government bonds, mortgage and asset-backed securities, and interest rate swaps. The fair values of Level 3

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 7. Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (continued)

securities are determined primarily through information obtained from the relevant counterparties for such investments Information on which these securities' fair values are based is generally not readily available in the market

#### 8. Property and Equipment

A summary of property and equipment is as follows as of June 30 (in thousands)

	2013	2012
Land and improvements Buildings and improvements Equipment	\$ 596,548 \$ 6,399,345 4,612,302	392,427 5,098,617 3,814,431
Less accumulated depreciation	11,608,195 (5,009,102)	9,305,475 (4,594,250)
Construction in progress	6,599,093 1,187,147	4,711,225 635,310
· ·	\$ 7,786,240 \$	5 5,346,535

CHI evaluates whether events and circumstances have occurred that indicate the remaining useful life of property, equipment and certain other intangible assets may not be recoverable Management determined there were impairment issues in both 2013 and 2012, to the extent that the undiscounted cash flows estimated to be generated by certain assets were less than the underlying carrying value CHI recorded \$4.9 million and \$16.0 million in impairment losses in continuing operations for 2013 and 2012, respectively, resulting from charges related to estimated fair value deficiencies (based upon projected discounted cash flows) at various MBOs

13(9-1126999

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 9. Debt Obligations

The following is a summary of debt obligations as of June 30 (in thousands)

	Interest Rates at June 30, 2013	2013	2012
CHI debt issued under the COD			
Variable-rate Bonds	0.1.10	0.000	10.000
Series 1997B, maturing through 2022	0 14° o S	,	
Series 2000B, maturing 2027	0 07	24,000	27.300
Series 2002B, maturing 2032	0 07	97,800	103,300
Series 2004B, maturing through 2044	0 04-0 07	180,700	180,700
Series 2004C, maturing through 2044	0 05-0 07	163,300	163,300
Series 2008A, maturing 2036	0 14	120,260	120,260
Series 2008C, maturing 2041	0 06	50,000	50,000
Series 2011B, maturing 2046	0 06	158,155	158.155
Series 2011C, maturing 2046	0 13	123,000	125,000
Fixed-rate Bonds			
Series 2002A, maturing 2017	5 50	3,400	4,140
Series 2004A, maturing through 2034	4 75-5 00	146,605	146,605
Series 2006A, maturing 2041	4 00-5 00	270,635	384,135
Series 2006C, maturing through 2041	3 85-5 10	250,000	250,000
Series 2008C, maturing through 2041	4 00-5 00	105,000	105,000
Series 2008D, maturing through 2038	5 00-6 38	471,450	473,950
Series 2009A, maturing 2039	3 50-5 50	748,760	772,110
Series 2009B, maturing through 2039	4 00-5 00	252,360	260,995
Series 2011A, maturing 2041	3 00-5 25	506,090	526,090
Series 2012A. maturing 2035	3 00-5 00	271,260	271.260
Senes 2012 Taxable, maturing 2042	1 60-4 35	1,500,000	-
Commercial Paper		442,475	475,625
Unamortized debt premium		59,538	58.832
Unamortized debt discount		(11,192)	(9.801)
	_		
Total CHI debt issued under the COD		5,942,796	4,665,856
St. Luke's debt issued under Master Trust Indenture			
Variable-rate Bonds	0.020	150.220	
Series 2012. maturing 2021	0 92%	150,220	_
Series 2008, maturing 2041	0 10	100,000	_
Series 2005, maturing 2032	0 08	132,600	_
Fixed-Rate Series 2009, maturing 2025	3 75–5 625	150,798	_
Unsecured Bank Notes			
Maturing through 2014	0 67	7,200	-
Maturing through 2017	1 78	92,598	_
Total St Luke's debt issued under Master Trust Indenture		633,416	_
Note payable issued to Episcopal Foundation		260,000	_
Capital leases and other debt		569,845	77,391
	_	7,406,057	4,743,247
Less Amounts classified as current Variable-rate debt with self-liquidity		(321,455)	(321,455)
Commercial paper and current portion of debt		(749,617)	(643.083)
Long-term debt	<del>-</del>		\$ 3,778,709

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 9. Debt Obligations (continued)

The fair value of debt obligations was approximately \$7 3 billion at June 30, 2013 Management has determined the carrying values of the variable-rate bonds are representative of fair values as of June 30, 2013, as the interest rates are set by the market participants. The fair value of the fixed-rate tax-exempt bond obligations as of June 30, 2013, is determined by applying credit spreads for similar tax-exempt obligations in the marketplace, which are then used to calculate a price/yield for the outstanding obligations

A summary of scheduled principal payments, based upon stated maturities, on long-term debt for the next five-years is as follows (in thousands)

	Am	ounts Due
Year Ending June 30		
2014	\$	749,617
2015		244,184
2016		249,028
2017		216,493
2018		391,050

CHI issues the majority of its debt under the COD and is the sole obligor Bondholder security resides both in the unsecured promise by CHI to pay its obligations and in its control of its Direct and Designated Affiliates Covenants include a minimum CHI debt service coverage ratio and certain limitations on secured debt The Direct Affiliates of CHI, defined as Participants under the COD, have agreed to certain covenants related to corporate existence, maintenance of insurance and exempt use of bond-financed facilities

In October 2012, CHI issued \$1.5 billion of par value long-term, fixed-rate, taxable bonds Proceeds were used to finance a wide array of strategic initiatives, including affiliations in key areas

In November 2011, CHI issued \$809.2 million of fixed-rate, variable-rate and Windows variable-rate bonds (Windows) in the states of Colorado, Kentucky and Washington Proceeds were used to refund \$223.5 million of existing debt and to redeem \$116.8 million of commercial paper outstanding Concurrent with the issuance of these bonds, CHI converted \$50.0 million of Ohio Series 2008C-2 bonds to bear interest at weekly rates. Also, during November 2011, CHI redeemed \$55.8 million of existing debt. These redemptions resulted in a loss on extinguishment of \$0.7 million.

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 9. Debt Obligations (continued)

Total debt at June 30, 2013, includes \$894 9 million of debt related to the acquisition of St Luke's, including \$533 6 million of St Luke's series revenue bonds St Luke's is a member of the St Luke's Health System Obligated Group, and together with various of its consolidated subsidiaries, are the obligors under each of the St Luke's bond issues Obligated Group members are jointly and severally obligated to pay the notes issued under the master trust indenture Notes issued under the master trust indenture are equally and ratably secured by a pledge of the accounts receivable of St Luke's Medical Center and St Luke's Woodlands Hospital Payments to bondholders are funded by St Luke's under the St Luke's master trust indenture with the trustee of the respective bond issues Under the related indentures and agreements, St Luke's is required to satisfy and abide by certain measures of financial and operating performance

As part of the December 2012 divestiture of CHI's facilities in Towson, Maryland, \$113 5 million of Series 2006A bonds were legally defeased, resulting in a loss on defeasance of \$18 0 million

In connection with the acquisition of JHSMH in January 2012, CHI acquired \$342 0 million of JHSMH 2008 series bonds and \$43 0 million of JHSMH 1996 series bonds In January 2012, the 1996 bonds were legally defeased, which resulted in a loss on defeasance of \$0.5 million. In April 2012, CHI issued \$271.3 million of par value bonds in the state of Kentucky Debt proceeds of \$299.7 million and cash of \$114.3 million were used to refund \$322.9 million and legally defease \$88.4 million of the 2008 bonds. The transaction resulted in a loss on extinguishment of \$69.4 million.

CHI has two types of external liquidity facilities those that are dedicated to specific series of variable-rate demand bonds (VRDB) and those that are not dedicated to a particular series of VRDBs but may be used to support CHI's obligations to fund tenders of VRDBs and pay the maturing principal of commercial paper Liquidity facilities that are dedicated to specific series of bonds were \$605 0 million and \$625 5 million at June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively, of which \$7 9 million and \$9 4 million, respectively, are classified as current debt. The remaining \$597 1 million and \$616 1 million at June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively, are reported as long-term debt due to the repayment terms on any associated drawings extending beyond the subsequent fiscal year under the terms of the specific agreements

13(9-1126999

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 9. Debt Obligations (continued)

Liquidity facilities not dedicated for specific series of VRDBs but used to support CHI's obligations to fund tenders and to pay maturing principal of commercial paper were \$390 0 million and \$435 0 million at June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively At June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively, \$442 5 million and \$475 6 million of commercial paper were classified as current due to maturities of less than one year, and \$321 5 million of VRDBs and Windows were also classified as current due to the holder's ability to put such VRDBs and Windows back to CHI without liquidity facilities dedicated to these bonds

At June 30, 2013, CHI had a \$45 0 million credit facility with Wells Fargo Bank Letters of credit totaling \$41 7 million have been issued for the benefit of third parties, principally in support of the self-insurance programs administered by FIIL At June 30, 2013 and 2012, no amounts were outstanding under this credit facility

CHI is a party to 13 floating-to-fixed interest rate swap agreements with notional amounts totaling \$1 6 billion and \$931 8 million at June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively Generally, it is CHI policy that all counterparties have an AA rating or better The swap agreements require CHI to provide collateral if CHI's liability, determined on a mark-to-market basis, exceeds a specified threshold that varies based upon the rating on the corporation's long-term indebtedness. These fixed-payor swap agreements convert CHI's variable-rate debt to fixed-rate debt. The swaps have varying maturity dates ranging from December 2014 to February 2047. The fair value of the swaps is estimated based on the present value sum of anticipated future net cash settlements until the swaps' maturities. At June 30, 2013 and 2012, the fair value was \$271.6 million and \$238.5 million, respectively. Cash collateral balances of \$107.5 million and \$140.7 million at June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively, are netted against the fair value of the swaps, and the net amount is reflected in other liabilities. The change in the fair value of these agreements was a net gain of \$98.9 million in 2013 and a net loss of \$121.9 million in 2012.

#### 10. Retirement Plans

CHI and its direct affiliates maintain noncontributory, defined benefit retirement plans (Plans) covering substantially all employees Benefits in the Plans are based on compensation, retirement age and years of service Vesting occurs over a five-year period Substantially all of the Plans are qualified as church plans and are exempt from certain provisions of both the Employee Retirement Income Security Act and Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation premiums and coverage Funding requirements are determined through consultation with independent actuaries

13(9-1126999

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 10. Retirement Plans (continued)

CHI recognizes the funded status (that is, the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the projected benefit obligations) of its Plans in the consolidated balance sheets, with a corresponding adjustment to net assets Actuarial gains and losses that arise and are not recognized as net periodic pension cost in the same periods are recognized as a component of changes in net assets

In connection with the acquisition of Alegent in November 2012 and St Luke's in June 2013, CHI acquired the pension plan assets and liabilities of each entity, herein referred to as the Alegent plan and St Luke's plan, respectively In connection with the acquisition of JHSMH in January 2012, CHI acquired the pension plan assets and liabilities of JHSMH, herein referred to as the JHSMH plan

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

# 10. Retirement Plans (continued)

A summary of the changes in the benefit obligation, fair value of plan assets and funded status of the Plans at the June 30 measurement dates is as follows (in thousands)

		2013	2012
Change in benefit obligation			
Benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$	3,601,231 \$	2,767,988
Service cost		205,037	169,477
Interest cost		151,763	153,204
Actuarial (gain) loss		(170,282)	446,352
JHSMH plan		_	183,733
Alegent plan		120,115	_
St Luke's plan		267,074	_
Settlements		(17,931)	(8,495)
Curtailments		(134,233)	_
Benefits paid		(144,838)	(110,851)
Expenses paid		(451)	(177)
Benefit obligation, end of year		3,877,485	3,601,231
Change in the Plans' assets			
Fair value of the Plans' assets, beginning of year		2,708,411	2,452,465
Actual return on the Plans' assets, net of expenses		309,522	45,002
Employer contributions		203,564	194,279
JHSMH plan		_	136,188
Alegent plan		83,055	-
St Luke's plan		263,218	_
Settlements		(17,848)	(8,495)
Benefits paid		(144,838)	(110,851)
Expenses paid		(451)	(177)
Fair value of the Plans' assets, end of year		3,404,633	2,708,411
Funded status of the Plans	\$	(472,852) \$	(892,820)
End-of-year values	•	2.055.405.45	2 (01 221
Projected benefit obligation	\$	3,877,485 \$	3,601,231
Accumulated benefit obligation		3,844,708	3,428,819

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 10. Retirement Plans (continued)

As a result of market divestitures and other employee transitions in fiscal year 2013, one of the Plans was required to recognize a curtailment event, which is reflected in the June 30, 2013 benefit obligation Additionally, a curtailment related to the expected future services reductions has occurred as a result of plan design changes for certain Plans, which will be effective in January 2014

Included in net assets at June 30, 2013, are the following amounts that have not yet been recognized in net periodic pension cost unrecognized prior service cost of \$0.4 million and unrecognized actuarial losses of \$724.2 million. The prior service cost and actuarial losses included in net assets and expected to be recognized in net periodic pension cost during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014, are \$0.1 million and \$32.8 million, respectively

The components of net periodic pension expense are as follows (in thousands)

	 2013	2012
Components of net periodic pension expense		
Service cost	\$ 205,037 \$	169,477
Interest cost	151,763	153,204
Expected return on the Plans' assets	(220,236)	(198,093)
Actuarial losses	91,606	39,029
Amortization of prior service benefit	174	187
Curtailments	367	_
Settlements	 45	
	\$ 228,756 \$	163,804
Weighted-average assumptions		
Discount rate, beginning of year	4.06%	5 39%
Discount rate, end of year	4.58	4 06
Expected return on Plans' assets	7.75	7 75
Rate of compensation increase	3.75	3 75

The assumption for the expected return on the Plans' assets is based on historical returns and adherence to the asset allocations set forth in the Plans' investment policies. The expected return on the Plans' assets for determining pension cost was 7.75% in 2013 and 2012. The increase in the discount rate to 4.58% at June 30, 2013 decreased the pension benefit obligation by approximately \$187.2 million.

13(9-1126999

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 10. Retirement Plans (continued)

A summary of the Plans' asset allocation targets, ranges by asset class and allocations by asset class at the measurement dates of June 30 is as follows

	2013	2012	Target	Range
Fixed-income securities	25.6%	29 8%	25 0%	15 0–35 0%
Equity securities	55.1	51 2	52 5	42 5-62 5
Alternative investments	19.3	19 0	22 5	12 5-32 5

The Plans' assets are invested in a portfolio designed to preserve principal and obtain competitive investment returns and long-term investment growth, consistent with actuarial assumptions, while minimizing unnecessary investment risk Diversification is achieved by allocating assets to various asset classes and investment styles and by retaining multiple investment managers with complementary philosophies, styles and approaches Although the objective of the Plans is to maintain asset allocations close to target, temporary periods may exist where allocations are outside of the expected range due to market conditions. The use of leverage is prohibited except as specifically directed in the alternative investment allocation. The portfolio is managed on a basis consistent with the CHI social responsibility guidelines

The Plans' assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis were determined using the following inputs at June 30 (in thousands)

	2013							
		Fair Value	e N	<b>leasurement</b>	S	at Reporting	Da	ate Using
				(Level 1)		(Level 2)		(Level 3)
		Fair Value as of June 30	Q	uoted Prices in Active Markets		Other Observable Inputs	U	nobservable Inputs
Cash and short-term investments	\$	115,586	\$	102,360	\$	13,226	\$	_
Marketable equity securities		1,715,087		1,715,087		_		_
Marketable fixed-income securities		916,766		220,833		695,933		- (57.104
Alternative investments	\$	657,194 3,404,633	\$	2,038,280	\$	709,159	\$	657,194 657,194

13(9-1126999

# Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

### 10. Retirement Plans (continued)

	2012							
		Fair Valu	e N	Measuremen	ts	at Reporting	g D	ate Using
				(Level 1)		(Level 2)		(Level 3)
		Fair Value as of June 30	Q	uoted Prices in Active Markets	8	Other Observable Inputs	U	nobservable Inputs
Cash and short-term investments	\$	128,098	\$	117,585	\$	10,513	\$	_
Marketable equity securities  Marketable fixed-income		1,318,456		1,318,456		_		_
securities		756,137		230,647		525,490		_
Alternative investments		505,720		_		_		505,720
	\$	2,708,411	\$	1,666,688	\$	536,003	\$	505,720

A summary of the changes in the fair value of the Plans' investments for which Level 3 inputs were used at the June 30 measurement dates is as follows (in thousands)

	 2013	2012
Beginning investments at fair value	\$ 505,720 \$	494,683
Purchases of investments	91,868	24,306
Proceeds from sale of investments	(47,376)	(32,860)
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments		
and effect of foreign currency translation	12,778	2,426
Net realized gains on investments	25,424	17,346
St Luke's plan investments acquired	53,540	_
Net transfers into (out) of Level 3	15,240	(181)
Ending investments at fair value	\$ 657,194 \$	505,720

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 10. Retirement Plans (continued)

CHI expects to contribute \$111 4 million to the Plans in fiscal year 2014 A summary of expected benefits to be paid to the Plans' participants and beneficiaries is as follows (in thousands)

	Estima Payme	
Year Ending June 30	<del></del>	
2014	\$ 210.	586
2015	203.	,028
2016	224.	,238
2017	238.	993
2018	250.	017
2019–2023	1,396.	,923

#### 11. Concentrations of Credit Risk

CHI grants credit without collateral to its patients, most of whom are insured under third-party payor agreements CHI's exposure to credit risk on patient accounts receivable is limited by the geographical diversity of its MBOs. The mix of receivables from patients and third-party payors at June 30 approximated the following

2013	2012
28%	26%
10	11
31	32
7	6
24	25
100%	100%
	10 31 7 24

CHI maintains long-term investments with various financial institutions and investment management firms through its investment program, and its policy is designed to limit exposure to any one institution or investment Management does not believe there are significant concentrations of credit risk at June 30, 2013 and 2012

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 12. Commitments and Contingencies

#### Litigation

During the normal course of business, CHI may become involved in litigation Management assesses the probable outcome of unresolved litigation and records estimated settlements. After consultation with legal counsel, management believes that any such matters will be resolved without material adverse impact to the consolidated financial position or results of operations of CHI

#### **Health Care Regulatory Environment**

The health care industry is subject to numerous laws and regulations of federal, state and local governments. These laws and regulations include, but are not limited to, matters such as licensure, accreditation, government health care program participation requirements, reimbursement for patient services, and Medicare and Medicaid fraud and abuse Management believes CHI is in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations of the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Compliance with such laws and regulations is complex and can be subject to future governmental interpretation as well as significant regulatory action, including fines, penalties and exclusion from the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Certain CHI entities have been contacted by governmental agencies regarding alleged violations of Medicare practices for certain services. In the opinion of management after consultation with legal counsel, the ultimate outcome of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on CHI's consolidated financial position.

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 12. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

#### **Operating Leases**

CHI leases certain real estate and equipment under operating leases, which may include renewal options and escalation clauses Future minimum lease payments required for the next five years and thereafter for all operating leases that have initial or remaining noncancelable lease terms in excess of one year at June 30, 2013, are as follows (in thousands)

	Am	ounts Due
Year Ending June 30		
2014	\$	154,915
2015		132,169
2016		113,672
2017		96,849
2018		82,143
Thereafter		381,561
	\$	961,309

Lease expense under operating leases for continuing operations for the years ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, totaled approximately \$223 0 million and \$176 0 million, respectively

#### 13. Insurance Programs

FIIL, a wholly owned captive insurance company of CHI, provides hospital professional liability, employment practices liability, miscellaneous professional liability, and commercial general liability coverage, primarily to MBOs related to CHI either on a directly written basis or through reinsurance fronting relationships with commercial carriers such as PPIC Policies written provide coverage with primary limits in the amounts of \$10 0 million and \$8 0 million for each and every claim in fiscal years 2013 and 2012, respectively For the policy year July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013, there is an annual policy aggregate of \$85 0 million eroded by hospital professional liability and commercial general liability claims, subject to a \$175,000 continuing underlying per claim limit Effective July 1, 2011, FIIL provided excess umbrella liability coverage for claims in excess of the underlying limits discussed above The limits provided under such excess coverage are \$200 0 million per claim and in the aggregate FIIL reinsured 100% of the excess coverage layer with various commercial insurance companies At June 30, 2013 and 2012, investments and assets limited as to use held for insurance purposes included \$55 0 million and \$59 0 million, respectively, held as collateral for the reinsurance fronting arrangement with PPIC

13(9-1126999

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 13. Insurance Programs (continued)

FIIL provides workers' compensation coverage, either on a directly written basis or through reinsurance fronting relationships with commercial carriers for amounts above \$10 million per claim Coverage of \$500,000 in excess of \$500,000 per claim is reinsured with an unrelated commercial carrier FIIL also underwrites the property and casualty risks of CHI for up to \$10 million per claim Unrelated commercial insurance carriers reinsure losses in excess of the perclaim limits

The liability for self-insured reserves and claims represents the estimated ultimate net cost of all reported and unreported losses incurred through June 30. The reserves for unpaid losses and loss adjustment expenses are estimated using individual case-based valuations, statistical analyses and the expertise of an independent actuary

The estimates for loss reserves are subject to the effects of trends in loss severity and frequency Although considerable variability is inherent in such estimates, management believes that the reserves for unpaid losses and loss adjustment expenses are adequate. The estimates are reviewed periodically, with consultation from independent actuaries, and any adjustments to the loss reserves are reflected in current operations. As a result of these reviews of claims experience, estimated reserves were reduced by \$48.5 million and \$47.8 million in 2013 and 2012, respectively. The reserves for unpaid losses and loss adjustment expenses relating to the workers' compensation program were discounted, assuming a 4.0% annual return at June 30, 2013 and 2012, to a present value of \$151.2 million and \$147.1 million at June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and represented a discount of \$51.3 million and \$46.3 million in 2013 and 2012, respectively. Reserves related to professional liability, employment practices and general liability are not discounted

FIIL holds \$751 9 million and \$722 1 million of investments held for insurance purposes as of June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively Distribution of amounts from FIIL to CHI are subject to the approval of the Cayman Island Monetary Authority CHI established a captive management operation (Captive Management Initiatives, Ltd ) based in the Cayman Islands, which currently manages FIIL as well as operations of other unrelated parties

CHI, through its Welfare Benefit Administration and Development Trust, provides comprehensive health and dental coverage to certain employees and dependents through a self-insured medical plan Accounts payable and accrued expenses include \$510 million and \$540 million for unpaid claims and claims adjustment expenses for CHI's self-insured medical plan at June 30, 2013 and 2012, respectively Those estimates are subject to the effects of trends in loss severity and

13(9-1126999

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

#### 13. Insurance Programs (continued)

frequency Although considerable variability is inherent in such estimates, management believes that the reserves for unpaid losses and loss adjustment expenses are adequate. The estimates are reviewed periodically and, as adjustments to the liability become necessary, such adjustments are reflected in current operations. CHI has stop-loss insurance to cover unusually high costs of care beyond a predetermined annual amount per enrolled participant.

#### 14. Subsequent Events

CHI's management has evaluated events subsequent to June 30, 2013 through September 17, 2013, which is the date these consolidated financial statements were available to be issued. There have been no material events noted during this period that would either impact the results reflected herein or CHI's results going forward, except as disclosed below

Effective in August 2013, a subsidiary of CHI entered into an affiliation agreement with Harrison Medical Center (Harrison), whereby the subsidiary will control the operations of Harrison Harrison is located in Bremerton, Washington, and operates two acute-care facilities in the area, as well as provides emergency services, and a range of general and specialized services to adjacent areas A valuation of assets and liabilities is in process. The fair value of the assets acquired net of liabilities assumed will be reported as other nonpatient revenue in 2014.

On July 1, 2013, CHI invested \$65 0 million in MedSynergies, Inc (MedSynergies), a national physician management services organization. In conjunction with this investment, CHI and MedSynergies have entered into a partnership to create successful physician alignment within CHI, and to enhance patient retention and practice performance within the physician services line of business. The initial term of this agreement is 9 years.



Ernst & Young LLP Suite 3300 370 17th Street Denver, CO 80202 Tel +1 720 931 4000 Fax. +1 720 931 4444 ev com

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements

Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* 

The Board of Stewardship Trustees Kevin E Lofton, President, Chief Executive Officer Dean Swindle, President Enterprise Business Line and Chief Financial Officer

#### Catholic Health Initiatives

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the consolidated financial statements of Catholic Health Initiatives, which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2013, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated September 17, 2013

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the consolidated financial statements, we considered Catholic Health Initiatives' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Catholic Health Initiatives' internal control Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Catholic Health Initiatives' internal control

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance



Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Catholic Health Initiatives' consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* 

#### **Purpose of This Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the entity's internal control or on compliance This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose

Ernst + Young LLP

September 17, 2013



Ernst & Young LLP Suite 3300 370 17th Street Denver, CO 80202 Tel +1 720 931 4000 Fax. +1 720 931 4444 ev com

Report of Independent Auditors on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program, Report on Internal Control Over Compliance, and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by OMB Circular A-133

The Board of Stewardship Trustees Kevin E Lofton, President, Chief Executive Officer Dean Swindle, President Enterprise Business Line and Chief Financial Officer

Catholic Health Initiatives

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Catholic Health Initiatives' compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the U S Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of Catholic Health Initiatives' major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2013 Catholic Health Initiatives' major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs

Catholic Health Initiatives' consolidated financial statements include operations of Appletree Court, which reported loan advances and federal expenditures in the amount of \$1,386,700 and \$22,007, respectively, which are not included in the schedule of expenditures of federal awards during the year ended June 30, 2013 Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of Appletree Court because Appletree Court engaged other auditors to perform an audit in accordance with OMB Circular A-133

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on each of Catholic Health Initiatives' major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* Those standards and OMB

Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Catholic Health Initiatives' compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Catholic Health Initiatives' compliance.

#### Basis for Qualified Opinions on Major Federal Programs

As described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, we were unable to obtain sufficient documentation supporting the compliance of Catholic Health Initiatives with CFDA 10 557 Special Supplemental Nutrition Programs for Women, Infants, and Children as described in Finding 2013-002 – Eligibility, nor were we able to satisfy ourselves as to Catholic Health Initiatives' compliance with those requirements by other auditing procedures

As described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, Catholic Health Initiatives did not comply with requirements regarding the following

Finding No.	CFDA No.	Program (or Cluster) Name	Compliance Requirement
2013-004	10 855	Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and	Equipment and Real Property Management
2013-006		Grants	Procurement and Suspension
2013-003			and Debarment
2013-008			Reporting
2013-001			r. portung
2013-004	93 887	Health Care and Other Facilities	Equipment and Real Property Management
2013-004	93 889	National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program	Equipment and Real Property Management
2013-05	93 958	Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services	y Allowable Costs/Cost Principles

Compliance with such requirements is necessary, in our opinion, for Catholic Health Initiatives to comply with requirements applicable to that program

# Qualified Opinion on Special Supplemental Nutrition Programs for Women, Infants, and Children

In our opinion, except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, Catholic Health Initiatives complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on Special Supplemental Nutrition Programs for Women, Infants, and Children for the year ended June 30, 2013

# Qualified Opinions on Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants, Health Care and Other Facilities, Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services, and National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program

In our opinion, except for the noncompliance described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, Catholic Health Initiatives complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants, Health Care and Other Facilities, Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services, and the National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program for the year ended June 30, 2013

Unmodified Opinions on the Student Financial Assistance Cluster, the Research and Development Cluster, the Mortgage Insurance Hospitals Program, the Supportive Housing Program, the Program of Competitive Grants for Worker Training and Placement in High Growth and Emerging Industry Sectors, and the Affordable Care Act Initiative to Reduce Avoidable Hospitalizations Among Nursing Facility Residents Programs

In our opinion, Catholic Health Initiatives complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its other major federal programs that are identified in the summary of auditors results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs for the year ended June 30, 2013

#### **Other Matters**

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed other instances of noncompliance which are required to be reported in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and summarized in the table below Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters

		Program Compliance			
Finding No.	CFDA No.	(or Cluster) Name	Requirement		
			_		
2013-001	93 889	National Bioterrorism	Reporting		
2013-003		Hospital Preparedness	Procurement		
2013-005		Program	Allowable Costs/Cost Principles		
2013-001	93 621	Affordable Care Act Initiative	Reporting		
2013-003		to Reduce Avoidable	Procurement		
2013-007		Hospitalizations Among Nursing Facility Residents	Cash Management		
2013-003	93 887	Health Care and Other Facilities	Procurement		
2013-003	93 958	Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services	Procurement		
2013-005	93 846	Research and Development Cluster	Allowable Costs/ Costs Principles		
2013-001	various		Reporting		

Catholic Health Initiatives' responses to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs Catholic Health Initiatives' responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance, and accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Catholic Health Initiatives is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Catholic Health Initiatives' internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Catholic Health Initiatives' internal control over compliance

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies, and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and summarized below to be material weaknesses.

Finding No.	CFDA No.	Program (or Cluster) Name	Compliance Requirement
2013-004	10 855	Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and	Equipment and Real Property Management
2013-006		Grants	Procurement and Suspension and Debarment
2013-008			Reporting
2013-004	93 887	Health Care and Other Facilities	Equipment and Real Property Management
2013-004	93 889	National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program	Equipment and Real Property Management
2013-005	93 958	Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services	Allowable Costs/Costs Principles

A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and summarized in the table below to be significant deficiencies

Finding No.	CFDA No.	Program (or Cluster) Name	Compliance Requirement
2013-001	10 855	Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants	Reporting
2013-001	93 889	National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program	Reporting
2013-001	93 621	Affordable Care Act Initiative to Reduce Avoidable Hospitalizations Among Nursing Facility Resident	Reporting
2013-005	93 889	National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program	Allowable Costs/Costs Principles
2013-001	Various	Research and Development	Reporting

Catholic Health Initiatives' responses to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs Catholic Health Initiatives' responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance, and accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133 Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose

#### Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by OMB Circular A-133

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Catholic Health Initiatives as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, and have issued our report thereon dated September 17, 2013, which contained an unmodified opinion on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by OMB Circular A-133 and is not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is the



responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditure of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole

Ernst + Young LLP

March 31, 2014

# Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

# Year Ended June 30, 2013

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Research & Development Cluster	Other Federal Expenditures	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. Department of Agriculture					
Direct Award					
Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants	10 855		\$ -	\$ 614 047	\$ 614 047
Pass-Through From					
Ling County Washington State					
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women					
Infants and Children	10 557	CHS2443	-	65 966	65 966
Vorth Country Community Health Services					
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women					
Infants and Children	10 557		_	122 271	122 271
Washington State Department of Health					
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women					
Infants and Children	10 557	N19872	-	1 471 231	1 471 231
Total CFD 4 10 55			-	1 659 468	1 659 468
Iow a Department of Education					
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10 558	778084	_	40 964	40 964
Pennsylvama Department of Education					
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10 558	300-06-556-0 (ECE)			
		300-06-000-1 (Adult)	_	43 089	43 089
Total CFD 4 10 558			_	84 053	84 053
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			=	2 357 568	2 357 568
U.S. Department of Defense					
Department of Defense					
Direct Award					
Military Medical Research and Development	12 420		354 381	_	354 381
Pass-Through From					
American Burn Association					
Military Medical Research and Development	12 420	W81XWH-08-1-0683	5 740	_	5 740
Total CFD 4 12 420			360 121	-	360 121
Total U.S. Department of Defense			360 121	-	360 121
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development					
Direct Award					
Mortgage Insurance Hospitals	14 128		_	116 010 000	116 010 000
Pass-Through From					
City of Des Moines					
Supportive Housing Program	14 235	IA0037B7D021104 IA0037L7D021205	=	504 895	504 895
Total U S Department of Housing and Urban Development			_	116 514 895	116 514 895

# Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (continued)

					Expenditures
U S Department of Justice					
Pass-Through From					
Colorado Department of Public Safety					
Division of Criminal Justice					
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	ARRA-16 588	10-VW-5-35 11-VW-17-19 11-VW-17-39 12-VW-5-14	\$ -	\$ 71.712	\$ 71 712
Total U.S. Department of Justice			-	71 712	71 712
U.S. Department of Labor					
Pass-Through From					
Iowa Workforce Development					
Program of Competitive Grants for Worker Training and Placement in High Growth and Emerging	155 14 <b>5 15</b>	Low DE HO o of			
Industry Sectors	ARRA-17 275	10-W-PF-HC-0-01		543 925	543 925
Total U.S. Department of Labor			-	543 925	543 925
U.S. Department of Transportation					
Pass-Through From					
Minnesota Department of Public Safety					
Occupant Protection Incentive Grants	20 602	3-13785	-	3 571	3 571
Vehraska Office of Highwar Safeti					
Occupant Protection Incentive Grants	20 602	405-13-06 405-12-06 403-13-6-5		13 032	13 032
Total CFD4 20 602			=	16 603	16 603
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			-	16 603	16 603
Environmental Protection Agency					
Direct Award					
Surveys Studies Research Investigations					
Demonstrations and Special Purpose Activities					
Relating to the Clean Air Act	66 034		-	22 116	22 116
Total Environmental Protection Agency			-	22 116	22 116
U.S. Department of Education					
Direct Awards					
Student Financial Assistance Cluster					
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants	84 007		=	69 120	69 120
Federal Work-Study program	ARRA-84 033		_	13 030	13 030
Federal Pell Grant Program	ARRA-84 063		-	1 940 403	1 940 403
Federal Direct Student Loans	84 268		=	8 627 157	8 627 157
Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster			_	10 649 710	10 649 710

# Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (continued)

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Research & Development Cluster	Other Federal Expenditures	Total Federal Expenditures
U S Department of Education (continued)					
Pass-Through From					
Des Moines Public Schools					
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84 010		\$ -	\$ 8 554	§ 8 554
Vebraska Department of Education					
Rehabilitation Services Vocational Rehabilitation					
Grants to States	84 126	33104	-	50 000	50 000
New Jersey Department of Human Services					
Rehabilitation Services Vocational Rehabilitation					
Grants to States	84 126	70013		91 750	91 750
Total CFD 4 84 126			_	141 750	141 750
University of Vebraska Medical Center					
Special Education – Grants for Infants and Families	84 181	94-2810-248-IC5-13	=	12 700	12 700
The University of Louisville Research Foundation, Inc					
National Institute on Disability and					
Rehabilitation Research	84 133	H1433N110007	6 887	_	6 887
Total U.S. Department of Education			6 887	10 812 714	10 819 601
·					
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services					
Direct Awards					
Consolidated Health Centers (Community Health Centers Migrant Health Centers Health Care for the Homeless Public Housing Primary Care and School Based Health Centers)	93 224		_	888 959	888 959
Affordable Care Act Nursing Assistant and					
Home Health Aide Program	93 503		_	178 844	178 844
Affordable Care Act Initiative to Reduce Avoidable					
Hospitalizations Among Nursing Facility Residents	93 621		_	412 036	412 036
Health Care and Other Facilities	93 887		_	891 612	891 612
Pass-Through From	<i>33</i> (11)			031 012	051 012
Yehraska Department of Health and Human Services					
•	93 010	6H3HRH000171001		8 300	8 300
Community-Based Abstinence Education	23 010	0113111(11000)[7100]	_	6 500	6 300
Denver Regional Council of Governments					
Special Programs for the Aging Title III Part Grants	02.011	E3/1120		15 10.1	15 10.1
for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93 044	EX11038	_	105 484	105 484
Colorado Division of Insurance					
Special Programs for the Aging Title IV and Title II					
Discretionary Projects	ARRA-93 048	OE SFA 13SMP000002	_	4 372	4 372
Iowa Department of Public Health					
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93 069	5883BT02	-	20 666	20 666
Vorth Country Community Health Board					
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93 069		-	40 026	40 026
North Dakota Department of Health					
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93 069	11 704		1 760	1 760

# Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (continued)

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Research & Development Cluster	Other Federal Expenditures	Total Federal Expenditures
				<2.452	£2.152
Total CFD 4 93 069			_	62 452	62 452
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (continued)					
Pass-Through From (continued)					
Goodwill Easter Seals					
Healthy Marriage Promotion and Responsible			_		
Fatherhood Grants	93 086	00-824-230-535	\$ -	\$ 79 298	\$ 79 298
Vebraska Department of Health and Human Services					
Emergency Medical Services for Children	93 127		_	108	108
Cincinnati Children's Hospital Medical Center					
Research Related to Deafness and					
Communication Disorders	93 173	5R01DC010202-02	49 252	=	49 252
Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services					
Affordable Care Act Abstinence Education Program	93 235	10395-13	-	40 594	40 594
Iowa Department of Public Health					
State Rural Hospital Flexibility Program	93 241	58812013	-	3 641	3 641
Vebraska Department of Health and Human Services					
State Rural Hospital Flexibility Program	93 241	3H54RH00005D	-	27 000	27 000
Vehraska Office of Rural Health					
State Rural Hospital Flexibility Program	93 241	#15957-\3 #11460-\3	=	28 682	28 682
North Memorial Health Care Ambulance					
State Rural Hospital Flexibility Program	93 241	P()3000005305	-	4 785	4 785
University of North Dakota Center for Rural Health					
State Rural Hospital Flexibility Program	93 241	UND10097 UND10098	_	27 426	27 426
Total CFD 4 93 241	22.1	01121		91 534	91 534
Iowa Department of Public Health				21 254	21 354
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects					
of Regional and National Significance	93 243	588 3 SA08		29 768	20.769
	95 245	200 2 2 400	_	29 708	29 768
Iowa Department of Public Health	02.269	50021 102		7066	7000
Immunization Cooperative Agreements	93 268	5882I402	_	7 966	7 966
American Psychological Association  Centers for Disease Control and Prevention	93 283			12 976	12 976
Investigations and Technical Assistance	<i>yy</i> 203		_	12 570	12 270
Iowa Department of Public Health					
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Investigations and Technical Assistance	93 283	5883NB01	-	32 183	32 183
New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services					
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention	93 283	DFHS13CED014		45 000	45 000
Investigations and Technical Assistance	20 700	DLIM EDM+	-	45,000	+5 000
Vorth Dakota Cancer Coalition					
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Investigations and Technical Assistance	93 283	4521 HKH3203 03	_	5 300	5 300
University of Iona					
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention					
Investigations and Technical Assistance	93 283	W000383548		3 000	3 000
Total CFD 4 93 283			-	98 459	98 459

# Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (continued)

	Federal CFDA	Pass-Through Entity	Research & Development	Other Federal	Total Federal
Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Number	Identifying Number	Cluster	Expenditures	Expenditures
Department of Health and Human Services (continued)					
Pass-Through From (continued)					
Iow a Department of Public Health					
Small Rural Hospital Improvement Grant Program	93 301	5883SH72 5882SH02	\$ -	\$ 23 451	\$ 23.451
Kentucky Hospital Research and Education Foundation					
Small Rural Hospital Improvement Grant Program	93 301		=	6 000	6 000
Minnesota Department of Health					
Small Rural Hospital Improvement Grant Program	93 301	H128880397W #36536	-	25 710	25 710
Minnesota Department of Human Services					
Small Rural Hospital Improvement Grant Program	93 301	3000003361	-	8 355	8 355
Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services					
Small Rural Hospital Improvement Grant Program	93 301	6H3HRH000171001	-	7 317	7 317
University of North Dakota Center for Rural Health					
Small Rural Hospital Improvement Grant Program	93 301	UND100069 UND100071	_	40 546	40 546
Total CFD 4 93 301		UND100077 UND100085	_	111 379	111 379
Central Community College					
Nurse Education Practice Quality and Retention Grants	93 359		=	68 750	68 750
Olmo State Umversity					
Cancer Treatment Research	93 395	27469-76	2 028	-	2 028
University of Michigan					
Cancer Treatment Research	93 395	C432102	23 600	_	23 600
Total CFD 4 93 395			25 628	-	25 628
Color ado Department of Public Health and Em tronment Affordable Care Act (ACA) Maternal Infant and					
Early Childhood Home Visiting Program Vorth Country Community Health Board	93 505	13 FLA 50476	-	120 374	120 374
Affordable Care Act (ACA) Maternal Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program	93 505		_	106 216	106 216
Total CFD 4 93 505			_	226 590	226 590
Vational Council on Aging					
Affordable Care Act - Medicare Improvements					
for Patients and Providers	93 518		-	57 650	57 650
Vorth Country Community Health Board PPHF 2012 Community Transformation Grants and National Dissemination and Support for Community					
Transformation Grants – financed solely by 2012  Prevention and Public Health Funds  Vorth Country Community Health Services	93 531		-	13 349	13 349
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93 558		-	38 307	38 307
University of Alabama at Birmingham					
Health Care Innovations Awards	93 610	000432302-002	18 569	_	18 569
Vorth Country Community Health Services					
Medical Assistance Program	93 778		-	73 229	73 229

# Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (continued)

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Research & Development Cluster	Other Federal Expenditures	Total Federal Expenditures
rederal Grantof/Lass-1 mough Grantof/Liogram Tide	Number	Identifying Number	Cluster	Expenditures	Expenditures
S Department of Health and Human Services (continued)					
Pass-Through From (continued)					
Colorado Division of Insurance  Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)  Research Demonstrations and Evaluations  Washington University	93 779		\$ -	\$ 26 577	\$ 26 577
Blood Diseases and Resources Research	93 839	5U01HL088476-03	9 750	_	9 750
Washington University - St. Louis, Missouri					
Blood Diseases and Resources Research	93 839	WU-11-298	19 877	-	19 877
Total CFD 4 93 839			29 627	-	29 627
Drexel University					
Arthritis Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases Research	93 846	11012367	15 179	-	15 179
University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey					
Extramural Research Programs in the Neurosciences					
and Neurological Disorders	93 853	34079	5 000	_	5 000
Cincinnati Children's Hospital Medical Center					
Child Health and Human Development					
Extramural Research	93 865	R01HL097064	26 114	-	26 114
Ion a Department of Public Health National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program	93 889	5883BHP304 5883BHP88 5883BHP62 5883BHP61 5883BHP14 5883BHP63	_	158 058	158 058
Kansas Department of Health and Em n onment		5883BHP15			
National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program	93 889		_	119 000	119 000
Oregon Health Authority					
National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program	93 889	139896	-	5 620	5 620
Pennsylvama Department of Health and Human Services					
National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program	93 889	4100051125	-	37 026	37 026
Sanford Benndy Medical Center					
National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program	93 889	300007579	_	8 088	8 088
Tennessee Department of Health National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program	93 889	34349-35813	_	85 690	85 690
Washington State Department of Health Washington State					
Hospital Association					
National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program  Total CFD 4 93 889	93 889	1U90TP000559-01		42 981 456 463	42 981 456 463
Avera Health					
Rural Health Care Services Outreach Rural Health Network Development and Small Health Care					
Provider Quality Improvement Program	93 912		-	1 400	1 400
Vebraska Office of Rural Health					
Grants to States for Operation of Offices of Rural Health	93 913	#47730-04 #12286-\3	-	14 263	14 263

# Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (continued)

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Research & Development Cluster	Other Federal Expenditures	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (continued)					
Pass-Through From (continued)					
Iowa Department of Health and Human Services					
Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services	93 958	MDHA11-053 MDH811-054	\$ -	\$ 67 443	\$ 67 443
Yew Jersey Department of Human Services					
Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services  Total CFD4 93 958	93 958	30305		405 597 473 040	405 597 473 040
Minnesota Department of Human Services					
Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment					
of Substance Abuse	93 959	GRK°029214	-	203-220	203-220
North Country Community Health Services  Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	93 994		-	35 068	35 068
Colorado Cancer Research Program					
Clinical Practice Support	93 Unknown		-	17 742	17 742
Color ado Cardrac Alliance					
Penrose Cardio Center	93 Unknown			1 500	1 500
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			169 369	4 718 313	4 887 682
Corporation for National and Community Service Pass-Through From					
Foundation for a Healthy Kentucky					
Social Innovation Fund	94 019	10-W-PF-HC-0-01	-	214 848	214 848
Total Corporation for National and Community Service				214 848	214 848
U.S. Department of Homeland Security Direct Award					
Hazard Mitigation Grant	97 039			62 240	62 240
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security				62 240	62 240
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$ 536,377	\$ 135,334,934	\$ 135,871,311

See accompanying notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards

### Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

June 30, 2013

#### 1. General

The schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA) presents expenditures for all federal programs that were in effect during the year ended June 30, 2013, for Catholic Health Initiatives (CHI), with two exceptions Expenditures reported for CFDA 93 224 – Consolidated Health Centers presents expenditures for the 18-month period of January 1, 2012 through June 30, 2013, as approved by the federal agency Loan advances and federal expenditures in the amount of \$1,386,700 and \$22,007, respectively, for CFDA 14 157 – Supportive Housing for the Elderly are not presented in the SEFA, as a stand-alone A-133 audit for Appletree Court was performed as required by the U S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

For purposes of the SEFA, federal awards include all federal assistance entered into directly between CHI and the federal government and sub-awards from non-federal organizations made under federally sponsored agreements. The SEFA does not include payments received under Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement programs

#### 2. Basis of Accounting

Expenditures are reported on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with U S generally accepted accounting principles The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* 

#### 3. Federal Student Loan Programs

CHI participates in the Federal Direct Student Loans program (CFDA 84 268), which includes the Federal Stafford Loan and the Federal Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students programs New loans disbursed during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, totaled \$8,627,157 Loans under the Federal Direct Student Loans program are made directly by the federal government to students New loans made in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, relating to this program are represented as current year federal expenditures, whereas the outstanding loan balances are not

#### 4. Mortgage Insurance Hospitals

CHI has a HUD-insured deed of trust in relation to a mortgage of Highline Medical Group, which was acquired by CHI during FY 2013 CHI reported \$116,010,000 on the SEFA for CFDA 14 128 – Mortgage Insurance Hospitals, which represents the outstanding balance of the loan as of June 30, 2012 and 2013 The HUD loans were subsequently defeased as of September 2013

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (continued)

# 5. Subrecipients

Of the federal expenditures represented in the SEFA, CHI provided federal awards to subrecipients as follows

### **CFDA Program Title**

	 Amount
12 420 – Military Medical Research and Development	\$ 277,897
93 241 – State Rural Hospital Flexibility Program	3,587
93 Unknown – Clinical Practice Support	17,742
	\$ 299,226

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Year Ended June 30, 2013

# Part I – Summary of Auditor's Results

#### **Financial statements section**

Type of auditor's report issued (unmodified, qualified, adverse, or disclaimer)	Unmodified		
Internal control over financial reporting Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified? Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	yes	X X X	no none reported no
Federal awards section			
Internal control over major programs Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified?  Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs (unmodified, qualified, adverse, or disclaimer)	X yes none reported  Unmodified for all major programs, except for Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children, Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants, Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services, Health Care and Other Facilities, and National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program, which were qualified		
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of OMB Circular A-133?	X yes		_ no

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

# Part I – Summary of Auditor's Results (continued)

Identification of major programs

CFDA Number(s)	Name of Federal Program or Cluster		
84 007, ARRA-84 033, ARRA-84 063, 84 268	Student Financial Assistance Cluster		
Various	Research and Development Cluster		
10 557	Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children		
10 855	Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants		
14 128	Mortgage Insurance Hospitals		
14 235	Supportive Housing Program		
ARRA-17 275	Program of Competitive Grants for Worker Training and Placement in High Growth and Emerging Industry Sectors		
93 621	Affordable Care Act Initiative to Reduce Avoidable Hospitalizations Among Nursing Facility Residents		
93 887	Health Care and Other Facilities		
93 889	National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program		
93 958	Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services		
Dollar threshold used to dand Type B programs	listinguish between Type A \$300,000		
Auditee qualified as low-	risk auditee <sup>9</sup> <b>yes</b> X_ <b>no</b>		

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

#### Part II – Financial Statement Findings Section

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, fraud, noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, and abuse related to the financial statements for which *Government Auditing Standards* require reporting in a Circular A-133 audit

There were no financial statement findings

#### Part III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs Section

This section identifies the audit findings required to be reported by Circular A-133 section 510(a) (for example, material weaknesses, significant deficiencies, and material instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs), as well as any abuse findings involving federal awards that are material to a major program

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

### <u>Finding 2013-001 – Significant Deficiency – SEFA Preparation – Reporting</u>

### Federal program information

- U S Department of Agriculture
- US Department of Defense
- U S Department of Education
- U S Department of Health and Human Services

Research and Development Cluster (R&D) CFDAs 93 846, 93 853, 93 610, 93 839, 12 420 and 84 133

CFDA 10 855 Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants (DLT)

CFDA 93 621 Affordable Care Act Initiative to Reduce Avoidable Hospitalizations Among Nursing Facility Residents (ACA Initiative)

CFDA 93 889 National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP)

# <u>Criteria or specific requirement</u> (<u>including statutory, regulatory or other citation</u>)

In accordance with OMB Circular A-133 Section\_ 300, the auditee shall identify, in its accounts, all federal awards received and expended and the federal programs under which they were received Federal program and award identification shall include, as applicable, the CFDA title and number, award number and year, name of the federal agency, and name of the pass-through entity Additionally, the auditee shall prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of federal awards

#### Condition

CHI did not provide a complete and accurate listing of all federal awards and expenditures on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. Various major programs were affected as named above

#### Questioned costs

\$0

### Context

During our audit procedures, we noted expenditures were misstated for various major programs on the initial schedule of expenditures of federal awards provided. The net misstatement was an overstatement of \$442.576, which was ultimately adjusted on the final schedule of expenditures of federal awards. The errors noted related to cutoff issues, research and development classification issues, omitted federal grants and funds from for-profit entities included on the schedule. We specifically noted the following

• R&D was understated by a net amount of \$22,991 due to the

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

reclassification of certain grants to/from the cluster and due to cutoff issues (reclassifications identified by CHI)

- DLT was overstated by \$133,084 due to cutoff issues
- Funding in the amount of \$311,265 from a for-profit company was included in the schedule in error for CFDA 93 959
- ACA Initiative was overstated by \$30,200 due to cutoff issues
- HPP was understated by \$30,600 due to cutoff issues
- HPP was understated by \$8.088 due to the omission of one grant (identified by CHI)
- Other miscellaneous differences

Effect

Failure to properly accumulate federal expenditures could result in the improper preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with OMB Circular A-133

Cause

CHI does not have an effective process in place to properly accumulate all expenditures of federal awards. This is primarily the result of CHI having numerous locations and the federal awards being administered by various departments and individuals at multiple locations.

Recommendation

CHI should challenge the current accumulation process for reporting expenditures of federal awards. A suggestion to improve the current process is to record all federal expenditures in designated general ledger accounts. This will help to ensure that federal expenditures are accurately included on the SEFA CHI should establish procedures to ensure that research and development grants are classified correctly in the SEFA.

<u>Views of responsible officials</u> and planned corrective actions

Beginning in FY 2014. CHI has centralized grant accounting and has implemented a grant module within its accounting system. The implementation of this module will give CHI a tool to effectively accumulate and report federal expenditures. Within this module, cluster information is stored, which will ensure the correct classification of research and development grants.

CHI self-disclosed programs that were omitted from the original SEFA provided to Ernst and Young LLP and self-identified programs for reclassification to/from the research and development cluster

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

### Finding 2013-002 – Eligibility

### Federal program information

U S Department of Agriculture

CFDA 10 557 – Special Supplemental Nutrition Programs for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)

Passed Through Washington State Department of Health – Franciscan Medical Group (N19872)

Passed through King County Washington State – Highline Medical Group (CHS2443)

Passed through North Country Community Health Board – St Joseph's Area Health Services

<u>Criteria or specific requirement</u> (<u>including statutory, regulatory or</u> other citation) Scope Limitation – Eligibility per OMB Circular A-133 Section 5102(5) the auditor should report a finding when the auditor's report on compliance is other than unqualified

#### Condition

CHI was unable to provide sufficient documentation at Franciscan Medical Group in Tacoma. Washington, supporting eligibility determinations made for WIC program participants due to the use of a paperless software system supported by the State of Washington and the U.S. Department of Agriculture

#### Questioned costs

\$0

### Context

Upon the screening of an individual for eligibility for participation in the WIC program, Franciscan Medical Group reviews the support for income, residency, etc, and documents the applicant's eligibility in a software program supported by the State of Washington and the US Department of Agriculture Based upon the inputs from screening, the software program indicates whether or not an individual is eligible for WIC However, Franciscan Medical Group is not required to and does not retain evidence of what was documented in the software program

#### Effect

We are not able to test eligibility compliance or controls over compliance for the WIC program at Franciscan Medical Group resulting in a scope limitation Due to the scope limitation at Franciscan Medical Group, which accounted for 89% of the WIC expenditures, the scope limitation is reported

1403-1223884 74

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

### for the WIC program overall

Cause

The paperless software system used for the WIC program at Franciscan Medical Group does not require the retention of records supporting eligibility determination, and such records are not retained

Recommendation

None

<u>Views of responsible officials</u> and planned corrective actions

A scope limitation qualified opinion was issued for Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) 10 557 -Special Supplemental Nutrition Programs for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) as the auditors were unable to obtain sufficient documentation supporting the compliance of Franciscan Medical Group (FMG) regarding eligibility for participants FMG uses a paperless software system as required by the State of Washington and the U S Department of Agriculture Third-party documentation is reviewed by FMG at the time the initial eligibility determination of a WIC participant is made. However, due to the paperless system, these records are not retained Since FMG follows the paperless system as described above, no further corrective action will be taken

CHI notes that this issue is isolated to FMG and does not apply to the other CHI locations that receive funding from the WIC program

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

### Finding 2013-003 – Procurement

### Federal program information

- U S Department of Agriculture
- U S Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

CFDA 10 855 Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants (DLT). Good Samaritan Hospital (Kearney) (Nebraska 716-E17) and Alegent Creighton Health (Alegent) (Nebraska 725-B17)

Kearney and Alegent represent all expenditures of the major program

CFDA 93 889 – National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP)

Passed through Kansas Department of Health and Environment – St Catherine Hospital (Garden City)

Passed through Tennessee Department of Health – Memorial Hospital (Chattanooga) (34349-35813)

Passed through Pennsylvania Department of Health and Human Services – St Joseph Medical Center (Reading) (4100051125)

Passed through Iowa Department of Public Health – Alegent Creighton Health (Alegent)

Garden City. Chattanooga. Reading and Alegent represent \$307,966 of total major program expenditures of \$456,463

CFDA 93 887 – Health Care and Other Facilities (HCOF). Mercy Health Foundation (Durango) (C76HF19377)

Durango represents \$693,000 of total major program expenditures of \$891,612

CFDA 93 958 – Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services (Mental Health). Passed through Iowa Department of Health and Human Services, Alegent Creighton Health (Alegent) (MHDS11-0461 11-054)

Alegent represents \$67,443 of total major program expenditures of \$473,040

CFDA 93 621 – Affordable Care Act Initiative to Reduce Avoidable Hospitalizations Among Nursing Facility Residents (ACA Initiative). Alegent Creighton Health (Alegent) (1E1CMS331085)

Alegent represents all expenditures of the major program

1403-1223884 76

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

<u>Criteria or specific requirement</u> (<u>including statutory, regulatory or</u> other citation) In accordance with 2 CFR Section 215 44(a) codified in 45 CFR Section 74 44(a) by HHS and 7 CFR Section 3019 449(a) by Agriculture, all recipients shall establish written procurement procedures These procedures shall provide for, at a minimum, that

- (1) Recipients avoid purchasing unnecessary items
- (2) Where appropriate, an analysis is made of lease and purchase alternatives to determine which would be the most economical and practical procurement for the recipient and the federal government
- (3) Solicitations for goods and services provide for all of the following
  - (1) A clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product, or service to be procured In competitive procurements, such a description shall not contain features that unduly restrict competition
  - (11) Requirements which the bidder/offeror must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids or proposals
  - (III) A description, whenever practicable, of technical requirements in terms of functions to be performed or performance required, including the range of acceptable characteristics or minimum acceptable standards
  - (iv) The specific features of "brand name or equal" descriptions that bidders are required to meet when such items are included in the solicitation
  - (v) The acceptance, to the extent practicable and economically feasible, of products and services dimensioned in the metric system of measurement
  - (vi) Preference, to the extent practicable and economically feasible, for products and services that conserve natural resources and protect the environment and are energy efficient

Condition

For various CHI locations, written procurement policies either did not exist or did not contain all required elements in accordance with criteria above CHI does not have a corporate-wide written procurement policy

Questioned costs

\$0

Context

Written procurement policies do not meet the minimum

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

requirements per federal requirements for DLT – Kearney, HPP Chattanooga, and Reading, HCOF – Durango and Alegent, DLT, Mental Health, ACA Initiative, and HPP

HPP Garden City does not have a written procurement policy

CHI does not have a corporate-wide written procurement policy

Effect Without written policies that incorporate federal requirements for

procurements with federal funds, noncompliance with federal

requirements may be more likely to occur

<u>Cause</u> Locations may not be aware of the requirements of 45 CFR Section

74 44(a) and 7 CFR Section 3019 44(a) and would benefit from a

corporate-wide policy that complies with the requirements

Recommendation

CHI should prepare a written procurement policy that meets all of the requirements of 2 CFR Section 215, as codified by HHS at 45

CFR Section 74 44(a), and provide to all CHI locations

<u>Views of responsible officials</u> and planned corrective actions

CHI will prepare and implement a written procurement policy during FY 2014 that incorporates all of the federal requirements

1403-1223884 78

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

### <u>Finding 2013-004 – Material Weakness – Equipment and Real Property Management</u>

### Federal program information

U S Department of Agriculture

U S Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

CFDA 10 855 – Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants (DLT). Good Samaritan Hospital (Kearney) (Nebraska 716-E17) and Alegent Creighton Health (Alegent) (Nebraska 725-B17)

Kearney and Alegent represent all expenditures of the major program

CFDA 93 889 – National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP)

Passed through Kansas Department of Health and Environment – St Catherine Hospital (Garden City)

Passed through Tennessee Department of Health – Memorial Hospital (Chattanooga) (34349-35813)

Passed through Pennsylvania Department of Health and Human Services – St Joseph Medical Center (Reading) (4100051125)

Passed through Iowa Department of Public Health – Alegent Creighton Health (Alegent)

Garden City, Chattanooga, Reading, and Alegent represent \$307,966 of total major program expenditures of \$456,463

CFDA 93 887 – Health Care and Other Facilities (HCOF), Mercy Foundation of Des Moines, Iowa (Des Moines) (C76HF19995)

Des Moines represents \$198.612 of total major program expenditures of \$891.612

Criteria or specific requirement (including statutory, regulatory or other citation)

In accordance 2 CFR Section 215 34(f), codified by HHS at 45 CFR Section 74 34(f) and by Agriculture at 7 CFR Section 3019 349(f), property management records for equipment acquired with federal funds shall include all of the following description of equipment, serial number, model number, or other identification number, source of the equipment, including the award number, whether the title vests in the recipient or federal government, acquisition date, location and condition of equipment, unit acquisition cost, and ultimate disposition date. Also, the recipient shall take a physical inventory of equipment and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

years Any differences between quantities determined by the physical inspection and those shown in the accounting records shall be investigated to determine the causes of the difference. The recipient shall, in connection with the inventory, verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the equipment

### Condition

CHI's property management records for equipment acquired with federal funds do not include all of the required information at various locations

Physical inventories were not performed or documented adequately at various locations

### Questioned costs

#### \$0

#### Context

For DLT – Kearney, the equipment records did not include source, who holds title, percentage of federal participation in the cost, condition, and disposition data

For HPP – Garden City, a list of capital equipment is not maintained, and equipment is not recorded as in the general ledger as capital equipment. Garden City's grant document requires that an inventory control system for tracking capital equipment be maintained.

For HPP – Chattanooga, the list of capital equipment only includes the item description, serial number, and location and does not include acquisition date or cost, who holds title, condition, or disposition data

For HPP – Reading, an equipment listing is not maintained, however, one was prepared by Reading for the last five years but did not include acquisition date, who holds title, condition or disposition data HPP – Reading was able to download an equipment list from HHS's website going back to 2005, however, it did not contain all required fields and would not suffice to meet the federal requirements noted above

For Alegent – HPP and DLT, the listing did not include source, who holds title, percentage of federal participation in the cost, condition, and disposition data Further, Alegent did not provide a listing of equipment purchased under these federal grants from

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

grant inception to date

For HCOF – Des Moines, the listing included a brief description but did not include an identification number, source, who holds title, percentage of federal participation in the cost, condition, and disposition data

For HPP - Chattanooga, no evidence of physical inventory was provided

For HPP – Garden City, a physical inventory was provided for various items including supplies, however, it could not be determined if the listing included all potential capital equipment items since no other listing of federally funded capital equipment is maintained or was provided

For HPP – Reading, the physical inventory was performed on a sample basis, and Reading indicated that it was possible that HPP items may not have been counted. The documentation also contained unresolved differences and questions

For Alegent, DLT, and HPP, a physical inventory was performed on an annual basis for all Alegent locations, however, per review of documentation, the inventories conducted at the various locations are not sufficiently tracked centrally with follow-up of differences or non-responses to the inventory requests

For HCOF – Des Moines, no physical inventory was taken Equipment is maintained by clinical engineering which verifies inventory annually

Misappropriation or loss of equipment purchased with federal funds could occur when internal controls designed to prevent and detect noncompliance related to safeguarding and identifying federal equipment are not implemented or operating effectively

Proper controls were not implemented to appropriately record equipment information in the system after the equipment was received and tagged and to perform the required physical inventories every two years

**Effect** 

Cause

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

### Recommendation

All equipment purchased with federal funds should be appropriately tagged, and a detailed listing should be maintained with all of the required elements A physical inventory observation of federally funded equipment should be performed and documented every two years

# <u>Views of responsible officials</u> and planned corrective actions

CHI will implement a policy during FY 2014 that requires a physical inventory observation of federally funded equipment every two years. CHI will also investigate storing the required attributes of 2 CFR Section 215 34 in its fixed asset accounting module.

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

### Finding 2013-005 – Allowable Costs/Cost Principles

Material Weakness - Program 93.958

**Significant Deficiency – Programs 93.889** 

**Control Deficiency – Research and Development Cluster** 

#### Federal program information

U S Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

CFDA 93 889 – National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP)

Passed through Kansas Department of Health and Environment – St Catherine Hospital (Garden City)

Passed through Iowa Department of Public Health – Alegent Creighton Health (Alegent) (5883BHP 304, 88, 62, 61, 14, 63, 15)

Alegent and Garden City represent \$185,250 of the total program expenditures of \$456,463

CFDA 93 958 – Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services (Mental Health), passed through Iowa Department of Health and Human Services, Alegent Creighton Health (Alegent) (MHDS 11-046/11-054)

Alegent represents \$67.443 of the total program expenditures of \$473.040

Research and Development Cluster – Jewish Hospital and St Mary's Health Care, Inc (Kentucky)

Passed through Drexel University (11012367)

Kentucky represents \$376,447 of the total program expenditures of \$536,377

<u>Criteria or specific requirement</u> (<u>including statutory, regulatory or</u> other citation) As required by CFR 45 Part 74 Appendix E and OMB A-122. Attachment B. Paragraph 7, the distribution of salaries and wages must be supported by personnel activity reports for each employee whose compensation is charged in whole or in part to the award. The reports must reflect an assessment of actual activity for each employee, must account for the total activity for which the employee is compensated, must be prepared at least monthly, must coincide with one or more pay periods, and must be signed by the individual employee or a supervisory official having firsthand knowledge of the activities performed by the employee Budget estimates should not be used as support for expenditures.

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

#### Condition

CHI did not require employees to prepare time and effort records or personnel activity reports for employees charging hours to federal grants for certain federal grants

#### Questioned costs

93 889 \$19.965 93 958 \$41.000

Research and Development 93 846 \$15,179

### Context

Hours charged to the HPP grant for two selected employees' salaries and wages of \$1.773 were not supported by time and effort records at Alegent Alegent indicated that time and effort records were not prepared for other employees. Total HPP payroll expenditures at Alegent were \$19,950

Hours charged to the HPP grant for one selected employee's salaries and wages of \$15 were not supported by time and effort records at Garden City Further for this grant, the grant document for Garden City requires grantee to document through job descriptions and employee time and attendance records that all staff members paid with HPP funds are performing activities related to preparedness. Total payroll expenditures for this grant at Garden City were \$1,412

Hours charged to the 93 958 Mental Health grant for selected employees' salaries and wages totaling \$21,532 were based on a pro rata share of the original budgeted hours and were not supported by time and effort records at Alegent Total payroll expenditures to this grant at Alegent were approximately \$41,000

Hours charged to the Research and Development Cluster, specifically CFDA 93 846. Arthritis, Musculoskeletal, and Skin Diseases Research at Kentucky, for one selected employee's salaries, wages, and fringe benefits plus indirect costs totaled \$582. The salaries and wages charged to the grant represented the budgeted percent of 25% of total effort per the grant agreement, however, the time and effort records for the employee did not reflect the actual hours worked by the employee on the grant. Total payroll expenditures plus indirect costs charged to this grant at Kentucky were \$15,179.

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

<u>Effect</u> Payroll expenditures cannot be supported for amounts charged to

federal awards

<u>Cause</u>

Grantees and employees were not aware of the federal requirements

Recommendation

Personnel activity reports or time and effort records should be prepared at least monthly and coincide with one or more pay periods for employees who charge time to federal programs and be

signed by the employee or supervisory official having firsthand knowledge of the activities performed by the employee

<u>Views of responsible officials</u> and planned corrective actions

CHI will implement a time and effort reporting policy during FY2014 that incorporates all of the federal requirements

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

### <u>Finding 2013-006 – Material Weakness – Procurement and Suspension and Debarment</u>

### Federal program information

U S Department of Agriculture

CFDA 10 855 – Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants (DLT) (Nebraska 716-E17). Good Samaritan Hospital (Kearney)

Kearney represents \$247,131 of the total program expenditures of \$614,047

<u>Criteria or specific requirement</u> (<u>including statutory, regulatory or</u> other citation) Per 7 CFR 3019 43, all procurement transactions shall be conducted in a manner to provide, to the maximum extent practical, open and free competition

Per 7 CFR 3019 45, some form of cost or price analysis shall be made and documented in the procurement files in connection with every procurement action. Price analysis may be accomplished in various ways, including the comparison of price quotations submitted, market prices, and similar indicia, together with discounts. Cost analysis is the review and evaluation of each element of cost to determine reasonableness, allocability, and allowability.

Per 7 CFR 3019 46, procurement records and files for purchases in excess of the small purchase threshold of \$25,000 shall include the following at a minimum (a) basis for contractor selection. (b) justification for lack of competition when competitive bids or offers are not obtained, and (c) basis for award cost or price

Condition

CHI did not provide evidence of competitive procurement or sole source justification for one purchase

Questioned costs

\$0

Context

For DLT Kearney. CHI did not provide evidence of competitive procurement or sole source justification for a purchase of information technology equipment for \$184,390

Effect

Federal awards may not be expended in a manner that allows for open and free competition to the extent practical, which results in noncompliance with federal requirements

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

Cause

Documentation was not retained or inadequate knowledge of federal requirements of those personnel procuring goods or services

Recommendation

All procurement transactions should be conducted in a manner to provide, to the maximum extent practical, open and free competition and a cost or price analysis be performed for procurement transactions. Procurement files should be maintained for procurements above a threshold establish by CHI, which is not less stringent than federal requirements, that include (a) the basis for contractor selection. (b) justification for lack of competition when competitive bids or offers are not obtained, and (c) basis for award cost or price.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions

CHI will implement a written procurement policy during FY 2014 that incorporates all of the federal requirements

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

### Finding 2013-007 - Cash Management

	Federal	program	ınformatıon
--	---------	---------	-------------

U S Department of Health and Human Services

CFDA 93 621 – Affordable Care Act Initiative to Reduce Avoidable Hospitalizations Among Nursing Facility Residents (ACA Initiative). Alegent Creighton Health (Alegent) (1E1CMS331085)

Alegent represents all expenditures of the major program

<u>Criteria or specific requirement</u> (<u>including statutory, regulatory or</u> other citation) Per OMB Circular A-110 2 CFR. Section 215 22, when entities are funded on a reimbursement basis, program costs must be paid for by entity funds before reimbursement is requested from the federal government. When funds are advanced, recipients must have written procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds from the U.S. Treasury and disbursement by the recipient.

Condition

For the ACA Initiative program at Alegent, the grant was on a reimbursement basis Reimbursement was requested and received prior to the underlying expenditures being incurred

Questioned costs

\$0

Context

Alegent received federal funds of approximately \$536,000 during the year compared to only \$412,000 in underlying expenditures for the year Funds were received in February, March, and May 2013, and expenditures were made through June 30, 2013, with approximately \$100,000 remaining as cash on hand per Federal Financial Report for period ended June 30, 2013

**Effect** 

Program funds were requested before program costs were incurred, so grant was not on a reimbursement basis

<u>Cause</u>

Alegent initially misunderstood the method of payment, resulting in excess reimbursement over expenses

Recommendation

For grants on a reimbursement basis, program costs should be paid for by CHI funds before reimbursement is requested from the

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

### federal government

<u>Views of responsible officials</u> and planned corrective actions

During FY 2013, and prior to this audit, CHI personnel worked with the grantor agency to resolve this issue. This issue resulted from confusion due to wording in the grant agreement and conflicting guidance from multiple sources at the grantor agency CHI understands the requirements and will follow the requirements in the future.

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

### <u>Finding 2013-008 – Material Weakness – Reporting</u>

### Federal program information

U S Department of Agriculture

CFDA 10 855 – Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans and Grants (DLT). Alegent Creighton Health (Alegent) (Nebraska 725-B17)

Alegent represents \$366,916 of the total program expenditures of \$614,047

<u>Criteria or specific requirement</u> (<u>including statutory, regulatory or</u> other citation) In accordance with Section 5.7 of the Distance Learning and Telemedicine Grant Agreement between the U.S. Department of Agriculture Rural Utilities Service (RUS) and Alegent, dated January 20, 2012, within ninety (90) days after the close of each calendar year, the grantee shall deliver to RUS a Project Performance Activity Report, in a form and substance satisfactory to RUS, in accordance with RUS Regulations at 7 CFR 1703 107 and a completed Standard Form 425. Federal Financial Report The grantee shall the deliver the Project Performance Activity Report and Standard Form 425 until the expiration or termination of the grant or the completion of the project and expenditure of all grant funds by the grantee. The Project Performance Activity Report shall include, but is not limited to, the following

- (1) A comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives established for that period.
- (2) A description of any problems, delays, or adverse conditions that have occurred, or are anticipated, and that may affect the attainment of overall project objectives, prevent the meeting of time schedules or objectives, or preclude the attainment of particular project work elements during established time periods. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a statement of the action taken or planned to resolve the situation, and
- (3) Objectives and timetable established for the next reporting period

### Condition

Alegent did not submit a Project Performance Activity Report or a Standard Form 425 for the year ended June 30, 2012

#### Questioned costs

\$0

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

Context DLT Alegent did not submit a Project Performance Activity Report

or a Standard Form 425 for the year ended June 30, 2012

Effect DLT Alegent is not in compliance with the grant's reporting

requirements

<u>Cause</u> DLT Alegent indicated that report was not submitted for 2012 since

grant personnel was not aware that there were grant expenditures in

2012

Recommendation CHI should establish controls to ensure that all required reports are

submitted to grantors in accordance with grant requirements

<u>Views of responsible officials</u> and planned corrective actions

CHI personnel have been in contact with the grantor agency regarding this issue. The 2013 report will include all activity that has taken place during the life of the grant, including activity that should have been reported for 2012. CHI understands the reporting requirements and will comply with the requirements in the future.

### Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings

Year Ended June 30, 2013

Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs – For the Year Ended December 31, 2012 Catholic Health Initiatives – Highline Medical Center – Burien, WA

Finding 12-001 – Equipment (CFDA 14.128)

Current year status: Highline Medical Center affiliated with CHI as of April 1, 2013 At that time, Highline Medical Center adopted CHI policies and procedures related to fixed assets The threshold for fixed asset capitalization is now \$3,000 None of the items related to this finding would now be subject to capitalization Highline Medical Center had discussions with all levels of staff regarding the proper tracking and reporting of fixed assets Additionally, the HUD loan was repaid subsequent to year-end

Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs – For the Year Ended June 30, 2012 Catholic Health Initiatives – Iowa, Corp. d/b/a Mercy Medical Center – Des Moines, IA

# Finding 12-1 – Procurement Policy and Conflict of Interest Policy (CFDA 14.235 and CFDA 17.275)

Current year status: The finding has been corrected Mercy Medical Center implemented a corporate procurement policy for grant-funded purchases with an effective date of October 2011

# Finding 12-2 – Procurement Transactions and Suspension and Debarment (CFDA 14.235)

Current year status: Mercy Medical Center implemented a corporate procurement policy for grant-funded purchases with an effective date of October 2011

The finding also addresses a "special procurement requirement" contained in the pass-through contract which required Mercy Medical Center to insert a required clause in its contracts for goods and services paid by the grantor After further review of this clause, Mercy Medical Center disagrees with this portion of the finding as the clause appears to only be required in employment related contracts and not contracts for goods. The contracts that were tested that resulted in this finding were related to goods. As a result, no further action will be taken on this portion of the finding.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings (continued)

Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs – For the Year Ended June 30, 2011 Catholic Health Initiatives – Iowa, Corp. d/b/a Mercy Medical Center – Des Moines, IA

# Finding 11-7 – Level of Effort and Cash Management (CFDA 93.959)

Current year status: The finding has been substantially corrected House of Mercy reviews monthly performance reports from the pass-through for contract performance Periodic reviews with the pass-through entity were performed over the contract period with no requests for return of funds A request has been made to the pass-through entity to provide written documentation of these reviews of service In addition, House of Mercy will document future meeting outcomes with the pass-through entity A CHI national policy has been implemented that covers the requirements of Section 22 of 2 CFR Part 215

### EY | Assurance | Tax | Transactions | Advisory

#### About EY

EY is a global leader in assurance, tax, transaction and advisory services. The insights and quality services we deliver help build trust and confidence in the capital markets and in economies the world over. We develop outstanding leaders who team to deliver on our promises to all of our stakeholders. In so doing, we play a critical role in building a better working world for our people, for our clients and for our communities.

EY refers to the global organization, and may refer to one or more, of the member firms of Ernst & Young Global Limited, each of which is a separate legal entity Ernst & Young Global Limited, a UK company limited by guarantee, does not provide services to clients. For more information about our organization, please visit ey com

© 2014 Ernst & Young LLP All Rights Reserved

ey.com

